

Item: Board of Governors Minutes, 1941 – 1944

Call Number: Board of Governors fonds, UA-1, 52.2

Additional Notes:

The document presented are typescript minutes which have are housed in a douatang folder and have been digitized, the dates range from 14 January 1941 – 28 November 1944. There is no continuous page numbering, users have to rely on adobe page numbering. The original documents and additional materials for this year which have not yet been digitized can be found in the Dalhousie University Board of Governors fonds (UA-1) at the Dalhousie University Archives and Special Collections.

The original materials and additional materials which have not been digitized can be found in the Dalhousie University Archives and Special Collections using the call number referenced above.

In most cases, copyright is held by Dalhousie University. Some materials may be in the public domain or have copyright held by another party. It is your responsibility to ensure that you use all library materials in accordance with the Copyright Act of Canada. Please contact the Copyright Office if you have questions about copyright, fair dealing, and the public domain.

ACCO

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held in the Morse Room, on this date, at 5 o'clock p.m.

Present: G. MacG. Mitchell Honourable F. B. McCurdy, P.C.  
President Stanley Major J. W. Logan, V.D.  
R. J. Moore C. F. Mackenzie  
and and the Honorary Secretary.

In the absence of the Chairman of the Board, Mr. G. MacG. Mitchell took the Chair.

Minutes The minutes of the last meeting (December 10, 1940) were approved.

Resolution re Death of Prof. C. B. Nickerson. It was decided that the President and Secretary of the Board should prepare a Resolution with regard to the late Professor C. B. Nickerson, and that a letter should be sent to Mrs. Nickerson, enclosing a copy of same. The Resolution is attached hereto.

King's College The President reported that no further correspondence had been received in this matter.

A letter was received from the Secretary of the Alumni Association reporting that the following had been appointed Alumni Governors for three years, namely:

George Farguher, B.A.'07, M.A.'10, LL.B.'27  
vice, Major J. W. Logan, M.A., V.D.  
Gerald Raymond Smith, B.A.'15  
vice, E. Kirk MacLellan, M.D., C.M.'09

On motion, the recommendations of the Alumni Association Executive Committee were approved.

Staff matters

The following staff matters were presented by President Stanley:

Faculty of Arts and Science:

Death of Professor C. B. Nickerson, December 30, 1940, in his fifty-sixth year. Professor Nickerson was appointed to the staff of the University in 1909, as Instructor in Chemistry. He became Assistant Professor in August, 1920; Associate Professor in September, 1921; Professor in May, 1923; McLeod Professor and Head of the Department of Chemistry in September, 1930; and Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Science, June, 1936. Dean Nickerson was appointed Secretary of the Senate in 1927 and acted in that capacity continuously until his death.

1943 - 1944

Staff matters  
cont'd.

Faculty of Arts and Science:

It has been arranged with Professor C. C. Coffin, (Associate Professor of Chemistry) that he shall act as head of the Department of Chemistry for the balance of the session 1940-41, with a bonus at the rate of \$500.00 per annum, as from January 1, 1941. This is a temporary arrangement, and it is understood by Professor Coffin that the situation will be considered further at a later date.

The University is fortunate in having secured the services, temporarily, of Douglas LeBaron P. Cooper, B.Sc.'26, M.Sc.'28, Ph.D.(McGill), a member of the staff of the Fisheries Experimental Station, Halifax, (and as such, listed in our Calendar as an Assistant Professor of Chemistry (Fisheries)). Dr. Cooper will carry on the major part of the work in Chemistry performed by Professor Nickerson. He has been granted leave of absence for two months from the Fisheries Station, and, during his time with the University under this arrangement, he is to be paid at the rate of \$3,000 per annum.

On account of the prolonged illness of Mr. E. W. Todd, Instructor in Chemistry, the services of Mr. H. Roy Fraser, B.Sc.'20, M.Sc.'22, have been secured to carry on his work, which consists mainly of laboratory supervision.

The resignation of Mr. M. C. Daly, M.A.(Glasgow and Cantab.), Research Assistant in the Institute of Public Affairs, has been accepted. Mr. Daly has been appointed Chief Economist of the Bureau of Industrial Research at the University of Virginia.

Faculty of Medicine:

Arthur L. Yates, M.D., F.R.C.S.(Edin.), has resigned as Demonstrator in Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat in the Public Health Clinic.

City  
Grant  
to Public  
Health  
Clinic

The President reported that the following Committee had been appointed to meet the City Council: G. MacG. Mitchell, A. B. Wiswell, Mr. Justice W. F. Carroll, E. C. Allen, S. R. Balcom, R. J. Moore, Dr. J. V. Graham, Dr. J. G. MacDougall, Dr. J. R. Corston. The meeting would be held to-morrow (January 15) at 11.00 a.m. in the Council Chamber.

Dalhousie  
Review  
30th Anni-  
versary.

The President reported that in February, 1941, the Review Publishing Company Limited, which publishes the DALHOUSIE REVIEW, would celebrate its twentieth anniversary, and that Dr. H. L. Stewart, the editor, was issuing a special anniversary number, which would contain articles by well known authors. He felt that the REVIEW had been well worth while since its inception and that the thanks of the Governors should be tendered to all those who during the past years had made the REVIEW possible. It was unanimously passed that a letter should be written to the editor of the REVIEW informing him of this resolution.

1943 - 1944  
1941 - 1942

Changes  
in Invest-  
ments.

The Honourable F. B. McCurdy presented a statement of recent changes in investments, November 12, 1940 to January 13, 1941 (see list attached). On motion this was tabled and ordered to be brought before the next meeting of the Board of Governors.

The meeting then adjourned.

(Signed) J. S. Roper  
Honorary Secretary.

1903 - 1944  
1944 - 1946

Be it resolved that at this regular meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University we record our sincerest regrets at the sudden passing of Professor Carleton Bell Nickerson, Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Science and McLeod Professor of Chemistry in the University, who died at his home on December 30, 1940, in his fifty-sixth year.

Professor Nickerson held the degrees of B.A. and M.A. from Clark College, Worcester, Massachusetts, and after teaching Chemistry at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston, for two years, came to this University in 1909 as Instructor in Chemistry. He became Assistant Professor of Chemistry in 1920, and was promoted to the McLeod Chair and Head of his department in 1930. In 1927 he became Secretary of the Senate of the University, which position he held at his death. He became Dean of the Faculty of Arts and Science in 1936.

His death is a great shock to this University, and he will be mourned by a great many friends in Halifax. Dean Nickerson had a great deal of humour and a notable capacity for friendship. His most striking characteristic was his loyalty to Dalhousie University and devotion to all its interests. His death is a great shock to his friends and colleagues, among whom were many members of the Board of Governors.

Be it further resolved that a copy of this Resolution be forwarded to Mrs. Nickerson with the deepest sympathy of the Board of Governors of the University.

1903 - 1944  
1941 - 1946

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

Changes in Investments - November 12, 1940 to January 13, 1941

SALES

\$ 26,000 Withdrawn from Loan to Current Anct.  
 @ 4 1/2% (balance \$94,640.20) 26,000

15,000 Deb. Mortgage Corp. of N. S. 5 1/2%  
 Matured 15,000

\$ 25,000 Canadian Int'l Investment Trust 5 1/2% bonds  
 due Oct. 1/39 @ 87 1/2 21,875 5.71

21 shares Eastern Trust Co. @ \$175 3,675 5.07 av.

PURCHASES

Temporary Loan to Current Anct. @ 4 1/2% 15,000

\* 29 shares Porto Rico Power 7 1/2% pf'd.  
 @ 96.15 2,845.40 7.12 av.

2 Atlantic Utilities Ltd. Sts. @ 3.15 100.80  
 14 " " " " " " @ 3.15 44.10 6.65 av.  
 (5661 Rights held)

Mortgages - F. B. Oxley - additional  
 loan granted @ 6% 500.00  
 Total \$3,500.00

Mortgages - Coombs, F. S. paid on account  
 5 1/2% (balance \$3,500) 100

- Kaye Grove Church paid on account  
 5 1/2% (balance \$26,790) 250

Howard Murray Trust F'd.  
 Cheque from Surviving Trustees  
 representing balance of Estate to  
 be transferred to Dalhousie \$24,15

Dalhousie Club of New York  
 Cash received on account Schol-  
 arship Fund 555.71  
 (Total received \$2,235.71)

\* Transaction not yet completed

January 13, 1941

Changes in  
Investments

A report was made by the Honourable F. B. McCurdy, Chairman of the Finance Committee, which was referred to the meeting of the full Board this evening.

Staff matters

Faculty of Medicine

The resignation of Dean G. A. Burbidge, Lecturer in Materia Medica, to take effect at the end of the present session, 1940-41, was accepted with regret.

Request  
for Resid-  
ence on  
University  
Property.

A letter was read from Dean Grant, asking the Board of Governors to consider the building of a residence for him, in view of the present circumstances in the city of Halifax, on college property. It was felt that the matter should be properly referred to the Building Committee, and it was unanimously decided to do so.

Military  
Training

The President made a full report on his visit to Ottawa, February 24, regarding the marginally noted subject. As there was nothing very definite regarding this matter, it was left over to a later meeting and the President was asked to report to the meeting of the Board of Governors this evening.

Late  
Prof. C.B.  
Nickerson

After hearing the President report on this matter, it was decided to recommend to the Board of Governors that a grant be made to Mrs. C. B. Nickerson of \$35.00 per month during the pleasure of the Board.

Birchdale

The Chairman reported that written offers had been made to the Eastern Trust Company to purchase lots on the Birchdale property adjacent to his residence. Some discussion ensued, and the whole matter was referred to the Building Committee for report to the Executive at some future date.

The meeting then adjourned.

(Signed) J. S. Roper,  
Honorary Secretary.

1943 - 1944  
1945 - 1946



Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
February 27, 1941.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held in the Morse Room, on this date, at 5 o'clock p.m.

Present:

J. McG. Stewart, D.C.L., K.C., Chairman, presiding  
President Stanley  
Major J. W. Logan, V.D.  
Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll  
Honourable F. B. McCurdy, P.C.  
G. MacG. Mitchell  
C. F. Mackenzie  
R. J. Moore  
and the Honorary Secretary.

Minutes

The minutes of the last meeting (January 14, 1941), having been distributed, were approved.

Nova Scotia  
Government  
Grant

The President reported that a further gift of \$10,000 had been received from the Government of Nova Scotia on January 15, 1941, and that he had had a friendly chat with the Honourable Dr. F. R. Davis, Minister of Health. He also reported that he and Dean Grant had visited Prince Edward Island, January 30, 1941, and had interviewed the Provincial Government there. The prospects look bright for a grant from that Government. It was unanimously agreed that this matter should be put before the Board of Governors this evening. The President was commended for the satisfactory result of his own efforts in this regard.

Increased  
Grant  
from City  
of Halifax  
for Public  
Health Clinic

The President announced that the Committee appointed by the Board had waited on the City Council, and asked them for an increase in the grant to the Public Health Clinic, bringing it up to \$10,000 annually. He was very pleased to report that this had been done by the City Council on January 16, 1941, with one dissenting vote. It was decided that this should be put before the meeting of the Board of Governors this evening.

Publicity

The President further reported that in regard to Canada's war effort there was a shortage of Engineers, Dentists, Chemists, Doctors, Physicists, Mathematicians, etc., and he recommended that the University should put an advertisement in the various leading newspapers of the Maritime Provinces with regard to this matter. This was left over to the meeting of the Board of Governors this evening.

Mount  
Saint  
Vincent  
Agreement

The President reported that the Mount Saint Vincent agreement expires at the end of the present session, 1940-41. This was discussed and it was the unanimous feeling of the meeting that it should be deferred until the governing body of Mount Saint Vincent College approached the University.

1943 - 1944  
1941 - 1942

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
February 27, 1941.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board  
of Governors of Dalhousie University,  
held in the Morse Room, on this date,  
at 8 o'clock p.m.

Present: J. McG. Stewart, D.C.L., K.C., Chairman, presiding  
President Stanley Lieutenant-Colonel K.C. Laurie, D.C.L.  
Major J. W. Logan, V.D. Miss Caroline I. McInnes  
Dr. J. R. Corston Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll  
O. R. Crowell Captain S. R. Balcom  
George Farquhar Dr. J. V. Graham  
C. F. Mackenzie E. Chesley Allen  
A. B. Wiswell and the Honorary Secretary.

Minutes The minutes of the last regular meeting of the Board of Governors (November 26, 1940) and of the Executive meeting of January 14, 1941, were read and approved.

N.S. Govern-  
ment Grant  
and City  
of Halifax  
Tax Grant The President reported regarding these matters, which are referred to in the Executive minutes of this date. It was decided that the President and the Honorary Secretary should write letters to the Premier of Nova Scotia and the Corporation of the City of Halifax, copies of which letters are attached hereto.

Staff  
Matters The President reported upon staff matters dealt with by the Executive on January 14 and February 27, and the action of the Executive was approved.

Changes in  
Investments The changes in investments reported upon by the Honourable F. B. McCurdy, at the Executive meeting this afternoon, which are attached hereto, were approved.

Mount Saint  
Vincent Agreement The action of the Executive regarding this matter was confirmed.

Publicity A committee, consisting of the President, Mr. George Farquhar, Major Roper and Major Logan, was appointed to take this matter into consideration and to act.

Military  
Training The President made a report, and the action of the Executive was confirmed.

Late Prof.  
C.B.Nickerson The payments to Mrs. C. B. Nickerson, referred to in the Executive minutes, were unanimously approved.

King's  
College A report was made on this matter, and further action was deferred. The Chairman announced that the Governors of King's College were making a written submission.

1943 - 1944  
1945 - 1946

Alhousie  
Review 20th  
Anniversary

Complimentary remarks were made by the Chairman and the President regarding the Twentieth Anniversary of this very worthy publication, and the Secretary was instructed to write a letter to the Editor, congratulating him, the Editorial Board and the Board of Directors on its great success during the last twenty years.

Birchdale

The action of the Executive regarding the sale of this property was approved, and it was unanimously decided that the matter should be left to the Building Committee.

The appointments of:

George Farquhar, B.A.'07, M.A.'10, LL.B. '27.

and

Gerald Raymond Smith, B.A.'15

Alumni  
Governors

as Governors of the University, for a period of three years, representing the Alumni Association, were approved; and Mr. Farquhar, who was present, was received and congratulated.

The meeting then adjourned.

(Signed) J. S. Roper,  
Honorary Secretary.

1903 - 1904  
1905 - 1906

C  
o  
p  
y

February 28, 1941.

Dear Mr. Premier:

Since the receipt of the cheque of \$10,000 from your Government, for the Medical and Dental Schools, January 15, the Board of Governors held its first meeting last evening. A resolution of gratitude was adopted over this step in the negotiations between the University and the Provincial Government. But it was also pointed out, with some emphasis, that the amount falls short of the sum hoped for this year.

It is true that the two cheques for \$10,000 received from the Nova Scotia Government, on April 23, 1940, and this on January 15, 1941, fell within a twelve-month period; but, as our books are kept, they lie in two fiscal years. Further this present fiscal year (July 1, 1940 - June 30, 1941) shows a decrease in fees of over \$5,000 on account of alien students being replaced by Maritimers. So our need has increased again since the Governors of Dalhousie last waited upon the Cabinet.

The accuracy of the statement made fully two years ago to the then Premier of Nova Scotia - that the Medical and Dental Schools needed something over \$50,000 a year of public moneys, to carry on with their work (no extensions contemplated) and on the basis of a purely Maritime attendance, - has been amply vindicated in the interval.

Perhaps I should add that the advice of the then Premier, Honourable A. L. Macdonald, that the City of Halifax be requested to increase its grant to the Public Health Clinic - so that that institution should not swell the deficit of the Medical School - was acted upon some months ago. And the request was granted last month.

I think it unnecessary to add that the Governors have pared every expenditure to the bone, and at the same time strained their credit to the utmost to keep the work of the Medical and Dental Schools going. All medical and dental schools in Canada have been urged by the Federal authorities to carry on without interruption.

1903 - 1904  
1911 - 1912  
1913 - 1914

We differ from the other schools in that we have not been receiving annual Provincial grants to make up the discrepancy between cost of maintenance and income from fees.

We have, of course, been in touch with other provinces meantime, and have told them, as we have for some time past told the Government of Nova Scotia, that on the basis of attendance, the proportion due from the three provinces is roughly \$35,000 (Nova Scotia), \$9,000 (New Brunswick), \$6,000 (Prince Edward Island).

I have the honor to be, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

(Signed) J. S. Roper,

Honorary Secretary, Board of Governors,  
Dalhousie University.

The Honourable A. S. MacMillan,  
Premier of Nova Scotia,  
Halifax, Nova Scotia.

1703 - 1904  
1904 - 1905

C  
o  
p  
y

February 28, 1941.

Your Worship  
and Members of the City Council of Halifax:

At the first meeting of the Board of  
Governors of Dalhousie University since January 16,  
held last evening, the decision of the City Council  
of January 16 last, to increase the annual grant to  
the Public Health Clinic to \$10,000, was noted with  
satisfaction and gratitude, and the Secretary of the  
Board was authorized to send a copy of this minute  
to the City Council.

Very truly yours,

(Signed) J. S. Roper,

Honorary Secretary,  
Board of Governors,  
Dalhousie University.

His Worship the Mayor of Halifax,  
The City Hall,  
Halifax, N. S.

1903 - 1904  
1905 - 1906  
1907 - 1908

DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

Changes in Investments held - January 13, 1941 to February 26, 1941

SALES

\$ 5,600 withdrawn from Loan to Current Account @ 4 1/2%  
(balance \$89,040.20) 5,600

100 Superservice Stations Ltd. 6 1/2% matured  
Jan. 2/41

\$ 2,500 Superservice Stations Bonds  
Jan. 1/41-53 @ 99 \$2,475 6.22 av.

1 share Eastern Trust Co. \$175 5.06 av.

PURCHASES

February 26, 1941

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
605 Bldg., 1941.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors Dalhousie University, held in the Morse Room, on this date, at 5 o'clock, p.m.

Present: J. McG. Stewart, D.C.L., K.C., Chairman, presiding.  
President Carleton Stanley  
G. MacG. Mitchell  
Major J. W. Logan  
C. F. Mackenzie

In the absence of the Secretary, Mr. Mackenzie acted in that capacity.

Calendar 1941-42

The University Calendar was tabled, to be referred to the full Board meeting.

Mount

President Stanley referred to the arrangement which had existed for a period of years between the University and Mount Saint Vincent, and which was now to be terminated. He advised the change would mean a diminution in Agreement revenue of \$3,500.00 yearly.

Saint Vincent Agreement

Halifax Ladies' College

The arrangement made with the Halifax Ladies' College whereby young ladies attending that school were boarded in Shirreff Hall during the past school year, was discussed, and it was pointed out by President Stanley that this was a losing proposition to the University, unless the Ladies' College could guarantee to send at least twelve. It was agreed that this should be brought to the attention of the school authorities, and that it be clearly understood that, owing to the cost of heating Shirreff Hall, it would not be practicable to continue this arrangement another year, unless a minimum number of boarders were guaranteed.

Deaths

Mrs. G. S. Campbell and Col. W. E. Thompson

The deaths of Mrs. George S. Campbell and Colonel W. E. Thompson were brought to the attention of the Board, and the President was instructed to draft suitable resolutions in each case.

It was reported that Miss M. Louise Clayton had been elected to replace Mrs. H. C. Studd as an Alumnae Governor.

Alumnae Governor

The Chairman advised that there was nothing to report at the present time on the subject of relations between King's College and Dalhousie University which are being considered by a special committee formed for the purpose.

King's College

Building Committee

The Chairman reported that the Building Committee had prepared their report for the coming year, which were within \$3,000.00 of the figures for the previous year, and advised that no unnecessary expenditures were included.



Request for  
Residence  
University  
Property.

On the subject of the recent request of Dean Grant, for a residence for himself, the feeling of the Building Committee was that, apart from other considerations, at the present time, it would not be wise to consider any such project until the final use for the Studley property had been decided upon.

Birchdale

With reference to the Birchdale property, the Chairman reported that the Eastern Trust Company had received offers for two of the eight lots, and that a further period of time had been requested by the real estate officer for the Trust Company, to enable him to secure other offers.

Estate  
Miss S.M.  
Lawson

A letter from the Eastern Trust Company was read, advising that the late Miss Sarah M. Lawson had left the residue of her estate for prizes in Botany. It is not yet clear whether there will be any residue, and the Eastern Trust Company will advise definitely in this regard at a later date.

N. S. Govern-  
ment  
Grant

The President referred to correspondence with the Nova Scotia Government concerning grants to the Medical and Dental Schools, and the matter was referred to the full Board for its attention.

Staff matters - Faculty of Medicine:

Appointments recommended by the Dean of the Medical School for consultants in the Public Health Clinic were approved as follows:

- Physiology - Dr. C. B. Weld
- Assistant - Dr. Hugh Devson
- Biochemistry - Dr. E. G. Young
- Assistant - Dr. R. D. Heard
- Pharmacology - Dr. M. K. McPhail

Faculty of Arts and Science:

The President recommended that Dr. D. LeB. Cooper, who received an interim appointment early in the year, to carry on the work of the late Professor C. B. Nickerson during the academic year, be made an Associate Professor in the Department of Chemistry.

Dr. Stanley recommended that Dr. Dixie Pollard, who has been ten years on the staff, be raised to the rank of Associate Professor.

It was reported to the Board that Miss H. Joyce Purvis, who had been on sick leave since October 29th, 1940, would be unable to return to her duties, and the circumstances of her retirement were carefully considered. It was moved by Mr. G. MacG. Mitchell and seconded by Major J. W. Logan that there be paid to her annually an amount which along with the pension which she will receive from the Carnegie Foundation for the advancement of Teaching (pension fund), will bring her annual income up to \$1,800.00.

The President reported that Mr. E. W. Todd, Instructor in Chemistry, had reached retirement age, and had been relieved from further duty.

1943 - 1944  
1944 - 1945  
1945 - 1946

G. S.  
Campbell  
Estate.

It was decided that a committee of three be formed, to include the President and Chairman, to deal with the disposal of the G. S. Campbell residuary fund, which the Chairman reported would realize, at present values, for Dalhousie University, an amount of approximately \$100,000.00.

The meeting then adjourned.

(Signed) C. F. Meckenzie  
Acting Secretary.

1983 - 1984  
1985 - 1986

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
May 22, 1941.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, held in the Morse Room, on this date, at 8 o'clock p.m.

Present: J. McG. Stewart, D.C.L., K.C., Chairman, presiding  
President Stanley Major G. Ray Smith  
Major J. W. Logan Dr. J. H. Corston  
Dr. J. G. MacDougall O. R. Crowell  
E. Chesley Allen Miss M. Louise Clayton  
Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie, D.C.L. C. F. McKenzie  
Miss Caroline I. McInnes Captain S. R. Balcom  
Miss M. Grace Wambolt A. B. Wiswell  
and the Honorary Secretary.

Minutes

The minutes of the last regular meeting (February 27, 1941) and the Executive Committee minutes of May 22 were approved.

Alumnae Governor

On the recommendation of the Dalhousie Alumnae Association, Miss M. Louise Clayton, B.A.'13, vice Mrs. H. C. Studd, was appointed an Alumnae Governor for the term of three years. Miss Clayton, being present, was welcomed by the Chairman.

Mount Saint Vincent College

The recommendation of the Executive Committee was approved, and the Honorary Secretary was asked to advise Mount Saint Vincent that their decision was accepted with regret.

Halifax Ladies' College

The President reported on this matter, and the recommendation of the Executive was approved.

The following resolutions were passed unanimously and ordered to be spread on the minutes:

"At this first meeting of the Board of Governors, after the death of Mrs. George S. Campbell, it was resolved that there be recorded in the minutes a cordial expression of gratitude for the unremitting support to Dalhousie University which Mrs. Campbell gave during her long residence in Halifax. The Governors feel that with the passing of the last of the family of Mr. G. S. Campbell there has been a great break in the life of the University. Mrs. Campbell's high intelligence, critical power, interest in music and in the general welfare of the community made her a very distinguished citizen of Halifax and a leader in the intellectual life of the community."

Death Col. W.E. Thompson

"At this first meeting of the Board of Governors, after the death of Colonel W. E. Thompson, it was resolved that it be recorded in the minutes - the tribute to the long continued service rendered the University by him as an alumnus, a governor

and, over a long period, as Secretary of the Board. Colonel Thompson was one of the delegates representing Dalhousie University in the discussions, during the early 1920's, of university federation in the Maritime Provinces. He was also long connected with the Dalhousie O. T. C. and at many University Convocations he was the effective marshal of the academic procession.

It is further resolved that as an expression of the Board's deep sympathy a copy of this resolution be sent to his widow, Mrs. W. E. Thompson."

In accordance with the wishes of the meeting, a copy of the above resolutions were sent to Mr. F. H. M. Jones, of the Eastern Trust Company, acting on behalf of the late Mrs. G. S. Campbell, and to Mrs. Thompson.

King's College

The Chairman reported that a memorandum had been received from the Board of Governors of King's College and that a further memorandum is being prepared by the Dalhousie committee. He will make a definite report at a later date.

Building Committee

The report of the Building Committee, as presented to the Executive meeting this afternoon, was read, discussed and adopted.

Request  
for  
Residence  
University  
Property

A letter from the Secretary of the Building Committee, dated May 12, was read, and the recommendation of the committee was adopted. This recommendation is as follows:

"Until such time as the Board is prepared to make definite allocations of the presently unused lands, this Committee does not think that any plot should be set aside for any one professor. If done at all, it should be as part of a comprehensive scheme."

N. S.  
Government  
Grant

Further consideration of an increase in the Government grant for the Medical and Dental Schools was deferred until after July 1, 1941.

G. S.  
Campbell  
Estate

The Chairman reported on the G. S. Campbell estate, and it was decided that an application should be made to the Supreme Court of Canada by the solicitor of the Board re the Bank of Nova Scotia shares.

Staff  
Matters

Staff recommendations dealt with by the Executive were approved.

Miss H.  
Joyce  
Harris

The recommendation of the Executive Committee in regard to Miss H. Joyce Harris, who for thirty years has been Bursar of this University and who has been ill since October 29, 1940, was approved. A resolution of appreciation of her services was unanimously adopted.

Victory  
Loan  
Bonds

The Finance Committee was authorized to make such investment in this patriotic loan as they thought proper.

Staff  
Pensions

It was decided to refer the matter of staff pensions to the Senate, to investigate and report to the Board of Governors.

1943 - 1944  
1944 - 1945

Losses  
in Invest-  
ments

February 27 to May 22, 1941

Sales

Purchases

Mortgages

Coombes, F. S. paid on acct. 5½% \$100

Wilson, C. S. paid off 7% \$ 2,000

25 Participating Units Washington Rail-  
way & Electric Co. at 18.50 U. S.  
\$508.75  
Est. yield 4.91  
(rec'd as quarterly dividend on  
1000 shares North American Co. Com.)

Temporary Loan to Current Account

Added to Loan 4½% \$ 2,000  
(Balance \$91,040.20)

Publicity

The Committee appointed at the February 27th meeting of the Board, on publicity, consisting of the President, Mr. George Farquhar, Major Logan and the Honorary Secretary, reported that they had met and that a suitable advertisement had been drawn up and inserted in the leading newspapers in the Maritime Provinces.

The meeting then adjourned.

(Signed) J. S. Roper,  
Honorary Secretary.

1943 - 1944  
1945 - 1946

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
June 17, 1941.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held in the Morse Room, on this date, at 5 o'clock, p.m.

Present: Major J. W. Logan C. F. Mackenzie  
G. MacG. Mitchell President Stanley

In the absence of the Chairman, Mr. G. MacG. Mitchell presided, and, in the absence of the Secretary, Mr. C. F. Mackenzie acted in that capacity.

Temporary Signing Officer

It was moved by Major J. W. Logan and seconded by C. F. Mackenzie that Miss Lola Henry be authorized to countersign cheques, until further notice, owing to the resignation of Miss H. Joyce Harris, Bursar.

MacDougall Memorial Library

The President brought to the attention of the meeting an agreement between the Provincial Medical Board and Dalhousie University concerning the "MacDougall Memorial Library", which agreement had been submitted previously to the Deans of the Faculties of Medicine and Dentistry, and approved by them. The meeting authorized the Chairman of the Board to sign this agreement on behalf of the University.

C. F. Mackenzie: Governor

It was brought to the notice of the meeting that the term of office, as Governor, of C. F. Mackenzie, appointed to succeed the late Mr. Hector McInnes, expired on May 1, 1941. It was unanimously approved that his name be submitted to the next meeting of the Board for re-appointment for a further period of six years.

Alumni Governors

The fact was also noted that the terms of office, as Governors, of Dr. F. R. Little and O. R. Crowell, representing the Alumni Association, expired on May 1, 1941.

The meeting then adjourned.

(Signed) C. F. Mackenzie,  
Acting Secretary.

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
September 11, 1941.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held in the Morse Room, on this date, at 5 o'clock, p.m.

Present: President Stanley  
C. MacG. Mitchell  
Major J. W. Logan  
Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll  
J. H. Winfield  
C. F. MacKenzie  
and R. J. Moore.

In the absence of the Chairman and of the Secretary, Messrs. C. MacG. Mitchell and R. J. Moore acted in those respective capacities.

Minutes

The minutes of the meeting of the Executive Committee held on June 17, 1941, were read and approved.

Mr. Mitchell read an exchange of correspondence with The Eastern Trust Company and the Building Committee, relative to the sale of the Birchdale property.

Birchdale

It was moved by J. H. Winfield and seconded by Major J. W. Logan that the recommendation of the Building Committee, to the effect that the offer for the nine lots of \$30,500.00, be approved, and that the matter be referred to the Full Board at a meeting to be called as soon as possible.

Cost-of-Living Bonus

Mr. Mitchell read a letter from the Building Committee, and enclosures, recommending a cost-of-living bonus to 15 janitors and firemen, 5 cleaning women, 1 machinist, 1 laboratory assistant and 1 carpenter.

Moved by Judge Carroll and seconded by Mr. C. F. MacKenzie that this Committee approve and recommend to the Full Board the recommendation of the Building Committee that an extra \$10.00 per month "cost-of-living" bonus, to date from September 1, 1941, be granted to the janitorial, etc., staff referred to.

Resignation Hon. J. C. Tory.

Mr. Mitchell read a letter from the Honourable J. C. Tory, dated June 27, 1941, containing his resignation as a Governor owing to ill health. Referred to Full Board.

Staff Matters

President Stanley presented the following staff matters:

A formal letter of resignation from Miss H. Joyce Harris, as Bursar of the University, dated June 30, 1941:

Faculty of Arts and Science

Leave of absence for the duration of the war for Professor R. E. D. Cattley, associate Professor of Classics, who has joined the R.C.A.F.;

1943 - 1944  
1944 - 1945

aff matters, continued

Faculty of Medicine

Appointment of Robert Orville Jones, B.Sc.'35, M.D., C.M.'37, as Associate Professor of Psychiatry. Dr. Jones is to receive a remuneration of \$ 2,500.00, covered by a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation, of \$5,000 per annum for three years;

Appointment of E. K. Hoess, M.D.(Man.), F.F.C.S.(E.), as Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery;

Resignation, as of June 30, 1941, of Dr. H. E. Taylor, Assistant in Pathology.

Investments

A report on the investments of the University for the past year from the Chairman of the Finance Committee, with changes in investments made recently, was read to the meeting. (See copies attached hereto).

King's  
College

A telegram was read from Honourable Angus L. Macdonald to the Chairman, dated July 25, 1941, requesting an assurance that sections 7 and 25 of Articles of Agreement between King's and Dalhousie would not be invoked against King's in view of naval needs. Correspondence which passed between President Stanley and President Walker on the matter was also read.

It was suggested that the two Presidents try to work out some arrangement for the operation of the King's College under present conditions and, if possible, to have some solution to report to the next meeting of the Full Board. Agreed.

The meeting then adjourned.

(Signed) R. J. Moore,  
Acting Secretary.



10th September, 1941.

J. S. Roper, Esq.,  
Honorary Secretary, Dalhousie College,  
Halifax, N. S.

A perusal of the Dalhousie Annual Statement for the year ended 30th June, 1941, shows that, notwithstanding the continuing ease in interest rates, the rate of returns on the College investments changed only slightly in 1941. It gained a little.

<u>P.C. of Total Investment.</u>		<u>Average Rate earned in 1940.</u>	<u>Average Rate earned in 1941.</u>
33.71	Government, Municipal bonds and Mortgages	4.83 p.c.	4.84 p.c.
21.97	Railway, Public Utility and Industrial bonds	4.96	4.96
19.17	Bank and Trust Company shares Loan Company Debentures and such like	4.48	4.44
25.15	American and Canadian Railroad, Public Utility, and other shares	4.17	4.33

In time the considerable amounts of Government, Municipal and Town Bonds (bearing high coupon rates) falling in, will probably reduce the average rate of interest return on our holdings of that description, but that is not a problem in the immediate future.

During the year the market value of all our investments as related to book value (cost) rose 1.74 per cent and now stands at 92.41 of cost. Market prices are generally higher now than at the end of the College Financial Year and some companies are increasing their dividends, but the Dominion Coal dividend (1,000 shares held) has just been suspended.

The operating deficit for the year 1940-41 is shown at \$ 28,771.99 - not bad you may say for a war year - but it is a heavy deficit and will entail an extra continuing burden for all time on the College finances of \$ 1,055 annually. In our eyes, naturally, the duty of first importance resting on the Board of Governors is to require the elimination of all deficits for the future. We shall not repeat herein the arguments which have been put forward annually to attain that end, as they are sufficiently well known to the Governors and were, we understand, accepted in principle more than once. The day of reckoning must come.

(Signed) F. B. McCurdy,  
Chairman,  
Finance Committee.

Changes in Investments held - May 23rd to June 17th, 1941.

SALES

PURCHASES

Temporary Loan to Current account

\$25,000 Dominion of Canada Bonds  
due 1951 at 100 3/8

To be withdrawn on June 21st to  
take up Victory Loan \$25,000  
(leaving a balance of \$66,040.20)

Changes in Investments held - July 1st to September 10th, 1941.

SALES

PURCHASES

Withdrawn from Temporary Loan to  
Current Account - \$13,040.20 at 4 1/8%  
(Balance at 4 1/8% - 64,000  
at 3 1/8% - 15,000)

Industrial Bonds - \$17,800 - 5 1/8%  
Bonds of Consolidated Paper Com-  
pany due January 2nd, 1961 - aver-  
age cost \$69.96 (Total held  
\$20,000)

New Monies

Library Fund - Gift of Class '41

War Savings Certificates maturing )  
November 15th, 1948 (Face Value \$420) ) \$ 336.00

Dalhousie Loyalty Fund

Dominion of Canada 3% Bonds due )  
15th June, 1951 ) 100.00  
Received in part payment of a  
subscription

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
September 18, 1941.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, held in the Morse Room, on this date, at 8 o'clock p.m.

Present: J. McD. Stewart, D.C.L., K.C., Chairman, presiding.  
President Stanley  
H. A. Fleming  
J. H. Winfield  
Major J. W. Logan  
Hon. Mr. Justice Carroll  
E. Chesley Allen  
Major G. Ray Smith  
Miss M. Louise Clayton  
Miss Caroline I. McInnes  
Lieut-Col. K. C. Laurie  
George Farquhar  
R. J. Moore  
A. B. Kiswell  
Capt. G. R. Balcom

Minutes The minutes of the last regular meeting (May 22, 1941) were approved.

Birchdale Mr. Winfield submitted a report in regard to the Birchdale property, and stated that an offer of \$20,000 had been received, from the Real Estate Officer of the Eastern Trust Company, for it. It was resolved that the offer be accepted, and that a commission of 5% be paid to the Eastern Trust Company out of the sale price. It was understood that a fee of \$105.00 be paid to Mr. C. P. Roper, surveyor, and approximately \$100.00 be paid to Donald McInnes, K.C., for legal expenses.

Cost of Living Bonus It was unanimously resolved that a cost-of-living bonus of \$10.00 per month, effective as from September 1, 1941, be granted 15 janitors and fireman, 5 cleaning women, 1 machinist, 1 laboratory assistant, and 1 carpenter in the employ of the University. The gist of the discussion was that this arrangement should continue until further notification.

Site for School Purcell's Cove Quarry Property. The President outlined a discussion between himself, Major Reynolds and Professor Theakston on the ground, concerning the possibility of a small part of the quarry property on the western side of the Arm being turned over at a low figure to the trustees of the school section of the Purcell's Cove district. The property in question is a fairly level bit roughly one-half acre in extent on the main highway, roughly opposite to the old granite quarry jetty.

It was unanimously agreed that, if the school section put up a building on this site in the near future, this property be sold to them for the sum of \$1.00 and other good considerations - the considerations in this case being the dire educational needs of the district. It was understood that the cost of making the survey and of preparing the deed of conveyance would be borne by the trustees of the school section.

1943 - 1944  
1944 - 1945

Staff  
Matters

The following staff matters were unanimously agreed to:

Faculty of Arts and Science

Professor Stewart Bates, William A. Black Professor of Commerce. The Chairman reported that a request had been made from Ottawa by the Dominion Government for the release of Professor Bates from the University for special wartime duties. It was agreed that, if Professor Bates decides to accept the offer, he be granted leave of absence with the assurance that he may return to his department when he is no longer required by the Government for these special duties. It was also agreed that, if Professor Bates considers his duties to the University, and the work he is already doing in other ways, as a greater duty than this temporary call from Ottawa, then in that case also the University would accept his estimate of the situation without prejudice. The President was instructed to advise Professor Bates accordingly.

Faculty of Medicine

Increase in salary of \$200.00 per annum, as from September 1, 1941, for Dr. R. L. Saunders, and promotion to rank of Associate Professor of Anatomy. Dr. Saunders was appointed to his post of Assistant Professor of Anatomy in September, 1937, and has received no increase since that time.

Re-appointment of Dr. H. E. H. Taylor, as Assistant in Pathology, as from September 1, 1941, at a salary of \$2,250.00.

Dr. Clyde S. Marshall, (M.D., C.M.'84), appointed as Instructor in Medicine in the Public Health Clinic.

The action of the Executive Committee, concerning staff matters dealt with at meetings on June 17 and September 11, was approved.

Governors

The Chairman read a letter from the Honourable J. C. Tory, dated June 27, 1941, containing his resignation as Governor, owing to ill health. The resignation was regretfully accepted.

The term of office of C. F. Mackenzie, as a Governor, has expired and it was unanimously resolved that he be re-appointed for a further term of six years.

The Chairman reported to the Board that the buildings of King's College have been taken over by His Majesty for use by the Department of Naval Services. A telegram was read from the Honourable A. L. Macdonald, Minister of Defence for Naval Affairs, stating that King's College was concerned lest Sections 7 and 25 (a) of the Articles of Agreement between Dalhousie and King's should be deemed to have been infringed. The Chairman stated that King's College had made the agreement with the Department of Naval Services without reference to Dalhousie. He read correspondence that has passed between the two institutions.

King's  
College

1943 - 1944  
1944 - 1945

King's  
College  
continued

The Committee on Dalhousie-King's Relations, which consists of the Chairman, Colonel Laurie and Mr. G. MacG. Mitchell, was instructed to make financial arrangements with King's on a temporary basis while the present arrangement with the Department of Naval Services continues.

On motion the meeting adjourned.

(Signed) J. W. Godfrey,

Assistant Secretary.

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
December 16, 1941.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held in the Morse Room, on this date, at 5 o'clock p.m.

Present:

J. McG. Stewart, D.C.L., K.C., Chairman, presiding	
President Stanley	G. MacG. Mitchell
Major J. W. Logan	C. F. Mackenzie
Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll	R. J. Moore

In the absence of the Secretary, Mr. Moore acted in that capacity.

Staff Matters

Faculty of Arts and Science:

In a letter, dated November 14, 1941, President Walker, of King's College, recommends that Professors E. R. Maxwell (Economics) and E. H. Prince (Sociology) be raised to the status of full professors at a salary in each case of \$3,500. President Stanley pointed out that for some years King's had not supplied Dalhousie with the statement of expenditures of the Carnegie Trust Fund, as called for by the Indenture of December 1, 1930.

It was agreed that before the suggested promotions in rank involving increases in salaries be considered, the Committee should be supplied with the above-mentioned statement in order to deal with the matter intelligently.

Faculty of Medicine:

In November, 1940, President Stanley was authorized by the Board of Governors to ask the Superintendent of the Saint John General Hospital for nominations from that hospital for:

An Associate Professor of Surgery	
" " " " Medicine	
" " " " Obstetrics and Gynaecology.	

The following gentlemen have now been nominated: (A. reed)

<u>Dr. George F. Skinner</u>	- <u>Surgery</u>
<u>Dr. Norman Skinner</u>	- <u>Medicine</u>
<u>Dr. George H. White</u>	- <u>Obstetrics and Gynaecology</u>

Miss G. E. Matthews, M.B.C.S. (England), M.R.C.P. (London), to be appointed a Demonstrator in Surgery (Anæsthesia). Agreed.

Gerald E. Burns, M.D., C.M., M.B., F.A.C.P., Assistant Professor of Medicine and Clinical Medicine, died after a brief illness, November 16, 1941. Dr. Burns was on leave of absence for the duration of the war, and was taken ill two days before his medical unit, of which he was second-in-command, embarked for duty overseas.

Extension  
of Annuity  
Contracts  
Beyond  
Or' 1941  
Dates

It has come to the notice of the University Office, that two members of the staff wish to extend their contracts beyond the original dates. Applications have been made by both Professors Macneil and Gauthron to the Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association of America.

It was agreed that the Executive Committee recommend to the Board that in these two instances the contributions be made to the end of their current years of service respectively; and also that, as a statement of general policy, the Board considers that the relationship between the Board and the members of the staff terminates at the end of the years in which the members attain the age of sixty-five respectively, after which special arrangements may be made as deemed advisable in each case - and, where service continues, the contributions to annuities should be continued.

Senate  
Committee  
Report  
Annuity  
Scheme

The President read the report of the Senate Committee on the Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association of America, dated September 19, 1941, and attached hereto. [Appendix "A".

Moved by the Chairman, seconded by Mr. Justice Carroll, that a letter be sent to the Secretary of Senate, thanking the Committee for its comprehensive report.

Resignation  
Capt. S. R.  
Belcon not  
accepted

The resignation of Captain S. R. Belcon was read. It was recommended that the Chairman and President write to Captain Belcon, asking him to reconsider the matter and continue to act as a Governor, resident temporarily in Ottawa.

Resolution  
on Bank  
Account

The Banking Resolution, shown on the attached sheet, was passed. Appendix "B".

Solicitors'  
Account  
Elvedale

The account of Messrs. Macdonald, McInnes, MacQuarrie and Pattillo, for services in connection with the sale of Birchdale property, amounting to \$501.50, was approved for payment.

Investment  
Birchdale  
Proceeds

The approval of the Finance Committee of applying the proceeds from the sale of Birchdale towards the mortgage on Studley, was signified to the meeting.

Survey  
Property

A letter was read from the Secretary of the Board of Trustees of School Section 31 to President Stanley, expressing their thanks and gratitude to the Board of Governors for the donation of the building site.

Estate  
G. S.  
Campbell

The President felt that something should be forthcoming from the G. S. Campbell Estate. It was suggested that The Eastern Trust Company be approached with this end in view.

Appropriations  
Libraries  
and  
Laboratories

In the appropriations for Libraries and Laboratories, for the year 1941-42, the President reported with regret total reductions of \$265.00. (See list attached). Appendix "C".

Estimates  
1941-42.

Estimates for 1941-42 were read to the meeting, showing an estimated deficit of \$30,996.00, including the additional expected grant of \$10,000 from the Province of Nova Scotia.

1943 - 1944  
1944 - 1945

Committee  
Board and  
Senate Joint  
Meeting

In addition to the President, Messrs. C. F. Mackenzie, E. Chesley Allen, R. J. Moore, GEORGE FARROWER, G. MacG. Mitchell and Dr. J. V. Graham were appointed as the Board members on the committee to meet with a like number from the Senate.

Government  
Grant

The Chairman expressed every hope that the additional grant of \$10,000 would be forthcoming from the Provincial Government.

War  
Difficul-  
ties

The suggestion of referring these difficulties to the authorities in Ottawa was broached and discussed. The Chairman called the attention of the meeting to the fact that the taxable aspect of benefactions imposed by Provincial and Federal Succession Duty Acts has a very definite effect on possible future donations. President Stanley reported on the heavy demands made upon the universities in many ways by the Government and its various agencies. This coupled with enlistments from the student body place the university in an untenable position; so much so that compensating governmental assistance must be forthcoming.

Subject left for discussion by Fall Board.

King's  
College

The Chairman read a letter, received last week, from Mr. A. H. Whitman, relative to the joint committee, stating that a King's proposal should be ready for presentation to the joint committee in the near future.

Changes  
in Invest-  
ments

The changes which occurred from September 11 to December 14, 1941, in investments, shown on the report of the Finance Committee, were noted. Appendix "D".

(Signed) Rex J. Moore,  
Acting Secretary.

1943 - 1944  
1944 - 1945



Senate  
Committee  
Report  
Annuity  
Scheme

September 19, 1941.

Professor G. F. Curtis,  
Secretary of the Senate.

Dear Professor Curtis:

In accordance with the request of the Senate, we have enquired into the operation of the T.I.A.A.A. Pension Scheme as it applied to some members of the University who died before the maturity of their pension scheme.

As far as we can ascertain, the individuals in each instance received the full return of their contributions plus the compounded interest upon these. That is all that any annuity scheme offers. It is no more than a saving for retirement, and is intended to meet only the provision for old age.

Prudence suggests however that the individual members of the University ought also to cover themselves against the other risks. Some of these other risks are stated explicitly on page one of the Handbook of the Teachers Insurance Association, and various types of insurance against the risks arising from death before retirement age are explained there. These handbooks are available to anyone interested.

Yours faithfully,

(Signed) Stewart Bates

W. L. Harper

Resolution  
re Bank  
Account

"Resolved that the Resolution of the Board of Governors regarding the Bank Accounts of the University passed on November 24, 1939, be and it is hereby rescinded and that the following Resolution be substituted therefor."

"Resolved that all cheques, promissory notes, or orders for the payment of money drawn on the Bankers of the University be made, signed, drawn and accepted and otherwise executed for and on behalf of the Governors of Dalhousie College at Halifax, under the name of Dalhousie College, by the Business Manager and countersigned by the Bursar.

Any one of the undermentioned Governors may also sign or countersign or any two of the undermentioned Governors may sign and countersign:

The Chairman of the Board  
The Treasurer and Chairman of the Finance Committee  
The Vice-Chairman of the Finance Committee  
The President of the University.

Be it further resolved that the Board of Governors may and it is hereby authorised to borrow money from its Bankers by way of overdraft, promissory note, or otherwise as the Board may deem best.

Be it further resolved that the Chairman of the Board; the Chairman of the Finance Committee; the Vice-Chairman of the Finance Committee; the Business Manager; the Bursar or any two of them be and they are hereby authorised on behalf of the College, as monies may be required by the College, to apply to the Bank to advance the same on the credit of the College; to make arrangements as to the terms and conditions of the loan thereof and as to the securities (if any) to be given therefor; and from time to time to vary or modify such arrangements, terms and conditions; that any two of the above are hereby empowered on behalf of the College (when expressly authorised by resolution of the Board so to do) to sign and deliver to the Bank from time to time for the monies so borrowed such agreements, securities, promises to give security, hypothecations and pledges as may be required by the Bank, also such additional securities by way of mortgage as the Governors may from time to time authorize."

1903 - 1944

1944 - 1985

## DULWICH UNIVERSITY

APPROPRIATIONS FOR LIBRARIES & LABORATORIES

LIBRARIES	ARTS & SCIENCES		LAW		MEDICINE		DENTISTRY		CHANGE
	40/41	41/42	40/41	41/42	40/41	41/42	40/41	41/42	
Bal from 39/40 - 40/41		1,517.							
Funds - Est. for 41/42	2,169.	2,489.	61.	169.	180.	194.	319.	231.	
O. S. Smith Fund	1,310.	450.	49.	49.	2,832.	2,760.			
Gifts, Fines, etc.	( 690.				177.	90.	139.	100.	
Appropriations 40/41	( 215.				740.	690.	100.	100.	- 540
Appropriations 41/42	390.		1,100.	1,000.					
Expenditures 1940/41	4,892.	4,156.	1,206.	1,214.	3,949.	3,832.	561.	431.	
	3,579.	1,037.	1,037.		5,127.		352.		
Bal. forward to 41/42	1,317.		169.		192.		231.		- 940

L. B. BISHOP'SPhysics & Science

Physics 400.  
 Chemistry 400  
 Biology:- Botany 400.  
 Zoology 340.  
 340.  
 Engineering (Comp. asstee. \$50.) 75.  
 Geology 75. (Plus Camp asstee. \$50.) 75.  
 Physical Education 59.  
 From Carnegie Fund for Geology

1940/411941/42

- 7 - Appendix 4.  
 \* 1,100.  
 - 40.  
 - 40.  
 \* 1,050.

Medicine

Anatomy Ordinary 425.  
 Museum 100.  
 (Plus Cadavers acct. \$1,000)

Biochemistry (Refrigs. & Rat Cages)

Histology & Embryology

## Hygiene

Obstet. & Gyn.

Pathology

Pharmacology (animal ca. as to cover overdraft deductible from 1941/42)

## Physiology

Practical Materia Medica

Surgery

Miscellaneous

Refresher Course

Office of the Business Manager,  
 December 15, 1941.

Ordinary 675. (Plus Cadavers \$1,000)  
 Special 150.  
 Ordinary 100.  
 Equipment 200.  
 Special 60.  
 Ordinary 290.  
 Special 250.  
 Ordinary 750.  
 Special 200.  
 1,150.  
 25.  
 100.  
 150.

- 150.  
 - 1,050.  
 - 200.

- 100.

Changes in Investments held - Sept. 11 - Dec. 11/41

<u>Purchases</u>	<u>Sales</u>
<u>Temporary Loan to Current Account</u> 10,000 - 4%	<u>Industrial Bonds</u> \$10,000 Famous Players Corporation, 4% Bonds due June 1/51 @ 95-3/8 + 39,954.50 (Cost 98 1/2)
<u>Temporary Loan to Current Account</u> 8,000 - 4%	* <u>Municipal Bonds</u> \$7,500 Annapolis Royal 5% Bonds, due May 1, 1950, @ 106 1/2 7,987.50 (Cost 99.28)
(Balance \$80,000 @ 4% (25,000 @ 3% due Dec. 15/41)	<u>Public Utility Bonds</u> \$10,000 Leeds Gas Co. 5% Bonds, due Apr. 1, 1942, @ 97 1/2 9,725.00 (Cost 90.58)
\$12,000 Interstate Power Co. 5% 1st Mortgage Bonds due Jan. 1/57 @ 79-3/8 9,585 Av. 6.60	‡ 1,250 Am' Le School Section, 5% due Oct. 1/41 1,250.00
3,000 International Power Co. 6% Debs. due Mar. 1/55 @ 102 1/2 3,062.50	Withdrawn from Temporary Loan to Current Account @ 100% 2,000.00
	<u>Mortgages Paid</u> Account F. S. Coombes (Bal. 3100) 5/2 200.00 Account Kaye Grove Church (Balance 25,990) 5/2 500.00 Property 15 Spring Garden Road, Bal. due under Agreement of Sale 7,212.19
* ‡ 7,500 Annapolis Royal 5% Bonds due May 1/50 @ 106.50 7,987.50	<u>New Monies</u> <u>American Tel &amp; Tel. Co. Proceeds</u> of Sale of 700 Rts. to sub- scribe for Debenture Bondal, 005.29
40 Shares Com. Detroit Edison Co. @ 20.00 800.00 \$1.40 share (Rec'd as Dividend on North American Co. holdings)	<u>Abitibi Power &amp; Paper Co.</u> Cash Rec'd \$130.00 per \$1,000 Bds. held 1,950.00
2500 Porto Rico Power 5% Bonds due Mar. 1/62 2,433.33 @ 100 - av. 5.26	<u>Dalhousie Loyalty Fund</u> Received in part payment of subscriptions; Dom. of Canada 3% Bond due June 15, 1951 200.00 War Savings Certs. Face Value \$30 24.00

\* Transfers only

1943 - 1944  
1945 - 1946

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
December 16, 1941.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, held in the Morse Room, on this date, at 6 o'clock p.m.

Present: J. McG. Stewart, D.C.L., A.C., Chairman, presiding.  
President Stanley  
Lieut.-Col. K. C. Laurie, D.C.L.,  
H. A. Fleming  
George Farquhar  
Hon. Mr. Justice Carroll  
C. F. Mackenzie  
E. Chesley Allen  
Miss M. Grace Washolt  
Major J. W. Logan  
R. J. Moore  
and Dr. J. V. Graham.

The Minutes of the last meeting of the Board, held on September 18, 1941, were approved.

The following resolution of appreciation was unanimously passed:

Resolution -  
Right Hon.  
R. B. Bennett  
to Peersage

"The Board of Governors of Dalhousie University wishes to go on record this evening in expressing the delight with which its members heard that a distinguished son of this University, the Right Honourable R. B. Bennett, had been elevated to the peerage.

The Board is deeply cognizant of the great services which Lord Bennett has long given to his Alma Mater. They now wish to convey to him their heartfelt congratulations and best good wishes."

The following resolution of appreciation was also passed:

Resolution -  
Honourable  
J. C. Tory

"At this first fully attended meeting of the Board of Governors since the resignation of the Honourable J. C. Tory, the Governors of Dalhousie University wish to record their deep appreciation of the long continued and eminent services to the University of Mr. Tory, and their regret that he has found it necessary to resign. They also wish him every good wish at this time."

Staff  
Matters

Staff matters, dealt with by the Executive Committee this afternoon, were approved.

Extension  
of Annuity  
Contracts  
Beyond  
Original  
Dates

It has come to the notice of the University Office, that two members of the staff wish to extend their contracts beyond the original dates. Applications have been made by both Professors Macneill and Gauthron to the Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association of America. The contracts of these two mature at sixty-five years of age and they wish them extended to seventy years of age. It was agreed (a) that a dead line should

1941 - 1944

1944 - 1948

be drawn at sixty-five years and professors then retire unless new arrangements are made for their continued services; (b) that the two professors in question continue to the end of the present year and that any payments which fall due in the meantime shall be paid by the College, and (c) that their cases will be carefully reviewed at the end of the year.

Senate  
Committee  
Report on  
Annuity  
Scheme

The President read the report of the Senate Committee on the Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association of America, dated September 19, 1941, a copy of which is attached to the minutes of the meeting of the Executive Committee, held this afternoon (Appendix "A").

Resignation  
Capt. Bal-  
con Not  
Accepted.

The resignation of Captain S. R. Balcon was read and the recommendation of the Executive Committee, that he be asked to reconsider the matter and continue to act as a Governor, was unanimously approved.

The following Banking Resolution, passed by the Executive Committee, was approved:

"Resolved that the Resolution of the Board of Governors regarding the Bank Accounts of the University passed on November 24, 1939, be and it is hereby rescinded and that the following Resolution be substituted therefor:

Resolution  
Bank  
Account

Resolved that all cheques, promissory notes, or orders for the payment of money drawn on the Bankers of the University be made, signed, drawn and accepted and otherwise executed for and on behalf of the Governors of Dalhousie College at Halifax, under the name of Dalhousie College, by the Business Manager and countersigned by the Bursar.

Any one of the undermentioned Governors may also sign or countersign or any two of the undermentioned Governors may sign and countersign:

- The Chairman of the Board
- The Treasurer and Chairman of the Finance Committee
- The Vice-Chairman of the Finance Committee
- The President of the University.

Be it further resolved that the Board of Governors may and it is hereby authorized to borrow money from its Bankers by way of overdraft, promissory note, or otherwise as the Board may deem best.

Be it further resolved that the Chairman of the Board; the Chairman of the Finance Committee; the Vice-Chairman of the Finance Committee; the Business Manager; the Bursar or any two of them be and they are hereby authorized on behalf of the College, as monies may be required by the College, to apply to the Bank to advance the same on the credit of the College; to make arrangements as to the terms and conditions of the loan thereof and as to the securities (if any) to be given therefor; and from time to time to vary or modify such arrangements, terms and conditions; that any two of the above are hereby empowered on behalf of the College (when expressly authorized by resolution of the Board to do so) to sign and deliver to the

1943 - 1944  
1944 - 1945

Bank from time to time for the monies so borrowed such agreements, securities, promises to give security, hypothecations and pledges as may be required by the Bank, also such additional securities by way of mortgage as the Governors may from time to time authorise."

Solicitors' Account Birchdale

The account of Messrs. Macdonald, McInnes, MacQuarrie and Pattillo, for services in connection with the sale of Birchdale property, amounting to \$201.30, was approved for payment.

Investment Birchdale Proceeds

The recommendation of the Finance Committee of applying the proceeds from the sale of Birchdale towards the mortgage on Studley, was agreed to.

Estate G. S. Campbell

The President felt that something should be forthcoming from the G. S. Campbell Estate. It was suggested that The Eastern Trust Company be approached with this end in view.

Appropriations Libraries and Laboratories

The President reported total reductions of \$255.00 in the appropriations for Libraries and Laboratories for the year 1941-42. (See list attached to minutes of meeting of Executive Committee, held this afternoon. Appendix "C").

Estimates 1941-42

Estimates for 1941-42 were read to the meeting, showing an estimated deficit of \$30,396.00, including the additional expected grant of \$10,000.00 from the Province of Nova Scotia.

Committee to meet Senate Committee

In addition to the President, Messrs. C. F. Mackenzie, E. Chesley Allen, R. J. Moore, George Farquhar, B. MacG. Mitchell and Dr. J. V. Graham were appointed as the Board members on the committee to meet with a like number from the Senate.

Government Grant

The Chairman expressed every hope that the additional grant of \$10,000.00 would be forthcoming from the Provincial Government.

Urgent Difficulties

The suggestion of referring the financial difficulties of the University to the authorities in Ottawa was broached and discussed. The Chairman called the attention of the meeting to the fact that the taxable aspect of benefactions imposed by Provincial and Federal Succession Duty Acts has a very definite effect on possible future donations. President Stanley reported on the heavy demands made upon the universities in many ways by the Government and its various agencies. This coupled with enlistments from the student body place the university in an untenable position; so much so that compensating governmental assistance must be forthcoming. A committee was appointed, consisting of Mr. Justice Carroll, Dr. J. V. Graham and George Farquhar, to consider the matter and take it up with Ottawa.

King's College

The Chairman read a letter, received the previous week, from Mr. A. H. Whitman, relative to the joint committee, stating that a King's proposal should be ready for presentation to the joint committee in the near future.

Changes in Investments

Changes in investments, from September 11 to December 14, 1941, were noted. (See list attached to Executive minutes - Appendix "D").

Signed J. E. Godfrey,  
Assistant Secretary.

1941 - 1944  
1944 - 1945



Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
February 13, 1941.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held in the Morse Room, on this date, at 5 o'clock p.m.

Present: J. McG. Stewart, D.C.L., K.C., Chairman, presiding  
President Stanley G. MacG. Mitchell  
Major J. W. Logan, Honourable F. B. McCurdy, P.C.,  
Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll C. F. Mackenzie.

In the absence of the Secretary, Mr. Mackenzie acted in that capacity.

Dept. National  
Defence -  
Erection  
Building,  
Studley  
campus.

The matter of a request from the Department of National Defence for the erection of a temporary building on the Studley campus was brought to the attention of the Executive and it was agreed that the request be granted. The President was instructed to communicate with the Department accordingly, and at the same time, ascertain what disposition would be made of the building after it had served the use of the Department.

Report  
from the  
Joint  
Committees  
of Board  
and Senate.

The report from the Joint Committees of the Board and Senate was read and discussed. The report, in the main, stressed two items: First, the immediate need for another appeal for adequate assistance, to be made to the Governments of the Maritime Provinces, beginning with Nova Scotia. Mr. Justice Carroll moved that action be taken at once to this end, and that the matter be recommended to the full Board. The second point recommended in the report of the Joint Committee was that there be a closer relationship between the University and the graduates, and that some member of the present teaching staff, preferably a Dalhousie graduate of some seniority, be appointed to organize a closer relationship between the staff and the graduates, and that this individual be given the office facilities required. The Chairman expressed the view that, important as this was, great care must be taken to see that the proper man was selected and that the proper approach was made, and that in no case should Dalhousie attempt to compete in the methods adopted by some other Maritime universities.

Report of  
Committee  
re Submis-  
sion of  
Financial  
Difficulties  
to Authori-  
ties in  
Ottawa.

It was reported that this committee has had three meetings. President Stanley advised that he had visited Ottawa, and reported a very favourable reception from Honourable Mr. J. L. Ilseley. He commented in some detail on the conversations which he had had with Mr. Ilseley and advised that he proposed to go back to Ottawa with some definite figures for further consideration. This interim report was received with great interest, and the committee was requested to proceed with its further consideration in the matter.

1941 - 1944

1944 - 1945

Mission  
Limited  
Number  
Roosevelt  
Girls.

A letter from Miss Roschling, of "Edgehill" was read, requesting the enrollment of two Roosevelt girls, and inquiring if payment of fees could be deferred until the end of the war. In a subsequent letter, Miss Roschling advised that the only guarantee of payment was that in each case the father of the girl desiring to enroll is a doctor, and in each case, the parent would sign a guarantee. The President asked that some such arrangement be agreed to. The Chairman stated he thought it would be all right to take them on this basis, at least for their pre-medical training.

King's  
College

The negotiations with King's College, since the appointment of a Joint Committee of the two Boards, were reviewed. It was recalled that nothing had been really settled. One result was that Mr. Harper had been instructed to retain all the fees collected from King's students and that President Walker was complaining about this. The recommendation from King's College that Dr. Prince and Mr. Maxwell be promoted to the rank of full professors, though previously discussed, had not been dealt with. The Chairman of the Board, who was also Chairman of the Delhousie representative on the Joint Committee, reported that he had not known until recently about the return of Colonel Laurie, who is also on that committee. Meantime, Mr. Whitman had notified him that the King's representatives were ready for a meeting: that meeting would be arranged shortly.

Staff  
Officers

Faculty of Arts and Sciences:

In the case of Professor Murray Macneil, who reached the retirement age of 65 years in January 1942, and Professor René Ceutheron, who attained that age in November 1941, it was suggested that these Professors be requested to terminate their relationship with the University at the end of the present term, and it was recommended to the Board that the Secretary be requested to bring to the attention of these two Professors the latter part of the resolution passed by the full Board at its last quarterly meeting, held on December 15, 1941.

Letters were read from Professor J. R. L. Johnston and Professor G. H. Henderson, requesting that they be given leave of absence for the duration of the war, owing to the fact that their services were required full time by the National Research Council, as from August 31, 1942. Leave of absence was granted accordingly; but it was pointed out that Professor Henderson, on the King's College staff, should arrange matters with King's College authorities.

It was recommended that W. J. Archibald, B.A., M.Sc., M.A., Ph.D., be appointed to carry on with Dr. R. L. Brunson in the Department of Physics. The question was raised whether King's College would be willing to assume Dr. Archibald's salary, in the absence of Dr. Henderson. The matter was necessarily left open.

The Board having been acquainted with the intention of King's college to raise to the status of full professors, R. R. Maxwell and S. H. Prince, the Chairman stated that he would dissent from elevating Dr. Prince or Professor Maxwell to the status of full professor, and it was agreed

1941 - 1942  
1941 - 1942  
1941 - 1942

that King's College should be notified that the Board does not concur in either of these appointments. (This is a recommendation from the Executive to the Board.)

Staff  
Matters  
continued

Miss F. Atharine Johnston, vice Miss Lola Campbell, (who is on leave for the duration) has been appointed by King's College as an assistant in the Dalhousie Library.

Faculty of Medicine:

The Chairman reported on the resignation of Miss A. Edith Fenton, and the circumstances leading up to its acceptance, and read the correspondence to the Board. It was decided that a committee of three, composed of the Chairman of the Board, Major J. W. Logan, and one other to be appointed by the Chairman, should hear Miss Fenton in the matter.

Leave of absence for the duration was granted to Dr. H. E. Taylor, Assistant in Pathology, and the appointment of Lewis Benjamin Koolner (M.D., C.M., '42) to assist in Pathology, vice Dr. Taylor was approved.

The appointment of G. S. Kinley, as Lecturer in Materia Medica, vice Dean G. A. Burbridge, was approved.

The matter of the Board Secretaryship was discussed, and the Chairman undertook to deal with the matter.

Correspondence between the President and Mr. Gushue, who had seen the letter from Honourable Mr. Blakeny, Minister of Education in New Brunswick, also correspondence between Mr. Gushue and Honourable Mr. Winter, Minister of Education in Newfoundland, was referred to. The correspondence was on the subject of Newfoundland making a grant to the Medical and Dental Schools.

Board  
Secretary-  
ship

Newfound-  
land Grant  
to Medical  
and Dental  
Schools.

(Signed) C. F. Mackenzie  
Acting Secretary.

1903 - 1911  
1911 - 1916

Confidential

McCordale Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
April 24, 1942.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, held in the Morse Room, on this date, at 8 o'clock p.m.

Present: J. McG. Stewart, D.C.L., K.C., Chairman, presiding  
President Stanley Hon. F. B. McCurdy  
Major J. W. Logan Major G. Raymond Smith  
Dr. J. R. Corston Miss Caroline I. McInnes  
George Farquhar Miss M. Louise Clayton  
E. Chesley Allen Dr. Judson V. Graham  
Hon. Mr. Justice Carroll Rex J. Moore

In the absence of the Secretary, Mr. Moore acted in that capacity.

Minutes

The minutes of the meeting of the Executive Committee, held on February 13, 1942, were read and approved.

The following resolution of sympathy was unanimously passed:

Resolution

- Death

H. A.

Fleming

"At this first meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University since the death of Mr. Horace A. Fleming, February 26, 1942, be it resolved that the Board of Governors express their profound regret over the loss the University has sustained by the passing of Mr. Fleming.

Mr. Fleming, a member of this Board since 1930, very diligently attended to his duties, and was always most attentive to the manner in which financial statements were drawn up, and in the whole conduct of business.

Be it further resolved that an expression of sympathy be extended to his daughter, Miss Flora I. Fleming."

Acknowledgment from

Lord Bennett

Bennett

The President read a letter from Lord Bennett conveying his appreciation of the resolution of congratulation passed by the Board on December 16, last.

It was pointed out at the meeting that the terms of office of the following Governors expire on May 1, 1943, namely:

J. McG. Stewart, D.C.L., K.C.

Hon. Mr. Justice Carroll

The late H. A. Fleming

Governors

It was moved by Mr. Farquhar and seconded by Dr. Corston, that the names of Mr. Stewart and Judge Carroll be submitted to the Governor-in-Council for re-appointment as members of the Board for a further term of six years. Carried.

Overseers  
continued

In view of the fact that Dr. Fleming's original appointment in 1930, and re-appointment in 1936 were made on the nomination of the Maritime Conference of the United Church of Canada, it was felt that the third vacancy should be brought to the attention of that Conference.

"George S. Campbell Chair in Biology"

The Chairman briefly reviewed the bequest of the residue of the estate of the late George S. Campbell, which had been left to the University for the endowment of a Chair. It was decided to create a Chair to be known as the "George S. Campbell Chair in Biology" and that Professor Hugh P. Bell be the first incumbent thereof.

Staff Matters

Faculty of Arts and Science:

Recommendation from the Executive that Professor Murray Macneill and Professor René Gautheron be retired as from August 31, 1948 - carried

The matter of leave of absence for the duration of the war, as from August 31, 1942, for Professor J. H. L. Johnstone and Professor G. H. Henderson (King's College) has been arranged satisfactorily with the authorities of King's College. King's has agreed to take care of one-half of the salary of W. J. Archibald, B.A.'33, M.A.'35, who is recommended for appointment as an Associate Professor in the Department of Physics, plus one-half the salary of a laboratory assistant. Approved.

Recommendation from Executive Committee that the Delhousie Board does not concur in promoting Dr. S. H. Prings, now associate Professor of Sociology, and W. R. Maxwell, now Associate Professor of Economics, on the King's College staff, to the rank of full Professor. Carried.

Appointment of W. J. Archibald, B.A.'33, M.A.'35, as Associate Professor of Physics, at a salary of \$3,000 per annum. It was distinctly understood that, if Dr. Archibald continues after the probationary first year, he will be assured of a full professorship in the four years following. Agreed.

Professor H. S. King, associate Professor of Chemistry, has requested leave of absence for the duration of the war in order to serve as a research chemist for the United States War Department, as from August 31, 1942. Agreed.

Professor C. C. Coffin, Associate Professor of Chemistry, who has acted as head of the department for two years, has fulfilled his duties in a most satisfactory manner, and it is recommended that he be appointed to the McLeod Chair in Chemistry and to the headship of the department, vice the late Professor C. B. Nickerson, at a salary of \$3,800 per annum, as from September 1, 1942. Agreed.

Appointment of Miss Germaine Lafaille, Agrégée des Lettres (Paris), as an Assistant Professor in the Department of Modern Languages, at a salary of \$2,800 for the first year. If circumstances are mutually satisfactory at the end of the first year, her status will be raised to that of Associate Professor at a salary of \$3,000. Agreed.

1943 - 1944  
1944 - 1945

Faculty of Law:

Staff  
Writers  
contin-  
ued.

Dean V. C. Macdonald has notified the President and the Chairman of the Board that his services may be required for insistent war work, and has asked permission to be relieved of some of his teaching in the Law School should that become necessary. Within the next few months, he will know better just how much time his new duties will demand. Granted.

Faculty of Medicine:

The Chairman read the attached report of the sub-committee of three appointed by the Executive to hear Miss Edith Penton. It was moved by the Chairman and seconded by Dr. Graham that the report be adopted, with an expression of appreciation of the valuable services which Miss Penton has rendered to the University. Carried.

Leave of absence for the duration of the war has been granted to Professor Hugh Davson, Associate Professor of Physiology. He has returned to England to carry on special duties. Agreed.

Leave of absence for the duration of the war granted to Dr. H. E. Taylor by Executive Committee, February 13 last. Appointment of Lewis Benjamin Robinson, (M.D., C.M., '62), to assist in Pathology, vice Dr. Taylor, to be confirmed by Full Board. Agreed.

The following promotion in rank of members of the part-time teaching staff are recommended: (Agreed)

Dr. H. B. Conrad to be Assistant Professor in Pediatrics

Dr. A. Ernest Dull ) to be Assistant Professors in  
Dr. H. W. Kirkpatrick ( Diseases of the Eye, Ear, Nose  
Dr. R. H. Stoddard ) and Throat.

Appointment of Miss Louise Wetherall, B.A. (Acad.), who is assisting Dr. R. O. Jones under a grant from the Rockefeller Foundation in Psychiatry, as an Instructor in Psychiatry in the Medical School. Agreed.

Faculty of Dentistry:

Leave of absence for the duration of the war has been granted to Mr. E. H. Jost, B.A. '31, LL.B. '34, Lecturer in Dental Jurisprudence. Mr. A. S. Pettillo, B.A. '31, LL.B. '33, is substituting for Mr. Jost in his absence. Agreed.

with -  
Alex  
Ross -  
Bequests

The death on March 6, 1942, of Dr. Alexander Ross (B.A. '67, LL.D. '38) and the generous bequests in his will of a legacy of \$500.00 to the Medical Library, books for the Macdonald and Medical Libraries, with the residue of his estate left in trust for the purchase of books for the Law and Macdonald Libraries, were reported by the President.

1943 - 1944  
1944 - 1945

Mushkat Memorial Essay Prize

The President reported that the University had received a bequest of \$1,000 from the Estate of the late William Mushkat, of Halifax, for the endowment of an essay prize in the Faculty of Arts and Science, to be known as the "Mushkat Memorial Essay Prize".

\$150,000 Grant from Rockefeller Foundation Through University to the Victoria General Hospital

The President read a letter from Dr. Alen Gregg, of the Rockefeller Foundation, in connection with the grant of \$150,000 to provide adequate teaching facilities in the new Victoria General Hospital.

The question of having some form of agreement drawn up between the University and the Provincial Government, to assure the use of the facilities for the medical students, was discussed. The President, Dr. Graham and Dr. Corston were asked to constitute a committee to consider whether such an agreement or contract is advisable.

The Chairman stated with regret that owing to his and Colonel Laurie's absence, a meeting of the Joint-Committee of the two Boards had not been held. Now that Colonel Laurie was free it was hoped that a meeting would be held before the end of May.

King's College

In this connection the Chairman read a recent letter from the Bishop of Nova Scotia, written as Chairman of the Board of Governors of King's College, dealing chiefly with the retention of the fees of King's students. While the reply to this letter was left to the Chairman, it was the feeling of the Board that the whole matter of the relationship between King's and Dalhousie, of which the fees consideration is only a part, should be brought to some form of settlement and at an early date. To this end the Joint-Committee should meet as soon as possible.

Report on Submission to Ottawa

After reading a letter from the Honourable Mr. Howe, Minister of Munitions and Supply, the President reported a favourable reception in Ottawa by Mr. Ilsey, Mr. Howe and Mr. Macdonald. While he had received no further word from Mr. Ilsey, the letter of Mr. Howe indicated keen interest.

Provincial Government

The Chairman stated that the delegation of the Board met with the Provincial Government on the 21st of April, and that he was hopeful of some success.

Changes in Investments

The changes in investments, shown on the attached sheet, were reported by the Honourable Mr. McCurdy, as Chairman of the Finance Committee, and ratified by the meeting.

Joint Advisory Committee on Public Relations

Following the recommendation of the Joint Committee of the Board and Senate, the Board elected Mr. G. MacO. Mitchell, Mr. George Farquhar, and Major Raymond Smith to sit on the Joint Advisory Committee on Public Relations with the three members already elected by the Senate.

Int. Nation-  
Finance  
Action  
Building  
Studley  
Campus

Nothing definite was reported about the hut to be built by the Navy on Studley Campus. Further negotiation was left to be dealt with by the Executive Committee.

The meeting then adjourned.

(Signed) Rex J. Moore,  
Acting Secretary.

1913 - 1914  
1914 - 1915

REPORT

of

COMMITTEE APPOINTED BY  
BOARD OF GOVERNORS TO HEAR COMPLAINT OF MISS  
A. EDITH FENTON

Having been appointed a Committee to hear Miss A. Edith Fenton in the matter of her complaint against Dr. H. G. Grant, the undersigned, after due notice in writing to Miss Fenton, met in the Morse Room of the MacDonald Memorial Library on Friday afternoon, March 27, 1942.

Miss Fenton appeared and read a prepared statement which is annexed to this Report and marked A. At the point when Dr. Grant's name first appeared in the statement, he was asked to join the meeting and hear the statement.

At the conclusion of Miss Fenton's statement, Dr. Grant, on request of the Chairman, made a statement covering only the crucial events of Friday afternoon, December 30th, and Saturday morning, December 31, 1941. Notes of Dr. Grant's oral statement are annexed and marked B. Both parties were pressed by the Committee to indicate whether there had been a series of incidents leading up to the situation that existed on December 30th and 31st and both stated firmly that they did not wish to do so, although Miss Fenton did refer to a single incident.

The undersigned feel constrained to make two observations and to base their recommendations thereon:

1. The dismissal as well as the appointment of professors and officials is a matter for the Board of Governors only and cannot be exercised by any Committee or officer of the Board or University. No doubt any official has authority for cause to suspend any official under him; but only in an emergency and until the matter can be dealt with formally by the Board.

2. It appears obvious to the Committee that there exists between Miss Fenton and Dr. Grant a degree of antagonism that must be reflected in decreasing efficiency at the Health Clinic and that the present conditions must not be permitted to continue.

It is therefore recommended that Miss Fenton's appointment be cancelled as at the end of the current academic year and that she be paid full salary for that period; but that she be relieved of the actual duties of Superintendent as from January 1st, 1942.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

(Signed) J. McG. Stewart  
J. N. Logan  
Rex J. Moore

To the Board of Governors  
of Dalhousie College,  
Halifax, Nova Scotia.

1941 - 1942  
1941 - 1942



Changes in Investments held Dec. 31/41 to April 23/42

Purchases

Loans to Current Account

a. Added to Loan \$ 25,000 at 4 1/2%  
 b. do 25,000 at 3%  
 (Balance \$63,000 at 4 1/2%  
 25,000 at 3%)

Industrial Bonds

9,500 Serial Bds. Superservice Stations  
 Ltd. 5% due 1949/54 at \$94 - 5.32  
 4,000 International Power Co. due  
 Jan. 1/55 at 102.68 - 5.64

Government Bonds

b. 25,000 Dom. of Canada 3% due  
 March 1/54 at 100 - 3%

Special Loan from Bank

a. Retired Dec. 31/41 - 25,000 originally  
 at 3% from Dec. 15/41 at 4%

Pfd. and Common Shares

40 Shrs. Detroit Edison Co. Com.  
 av. 19.50 7.13  
 (Rec'd as Dividend on North  
 American Co. Shrs.)  
 175 Atlantic Utilities Rts.  
 at 3.10 6.65  
 (5,836 Rts. held)

Sales

Loans to Current Account

a. Withdrawn at 45 sp. \$25,000  
 b. " at 4 1/2% 25,000

Withdrawn . . . . . 9,000  
 . . . . . 3,000

Special Loan from Bank

b. (against hypothecation of Victory Bonds)  
 \$25,000 from Bank of N. S. at 3%

Government Bonds

a. \$25,000 Dom. of Can. 3% Bonds due June  
 15/51 at 99-5/8 - 3%

Mortgages Pended

a/c Hfx. Jewish Synagogue - 1,000 at 6%  
 (Balance 6,000)  
 a/c Kaye Grove Church - 250 at 5 1/2%  
 (Balance 25,740)  
 a/c J. F. Coumbes - 100 at 5%  
 (Balance 3,000)

New Notes

Mushkat Memorial Essay Prize 1,000

Delhouise Loyalty Fund

War Savings Certs. Face Value \$25 - 20.00

Notes

1. Refers to Victory Bonds bought in June 1941 and sold Dec. 31/41  
 2. Refers to Victory Bonds bought Mar. 2/42

1941 - 1942  
 1941 - 1942

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
June 16, 1942.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held in the Morse Room, on this date, at 5 o'clock p.m.

Present: J. McG. Stewart, D.C.L., K.C., Chairman, presiding.  
President Stanley G. MacG. Mitchell  
Major J. W. Logan C. F. Mackenzie  
and R. J. Moore.

In the absence of the Secretary, Mr. Moore acted in that capacity.

The Chairman read a letter from Lieutenant-Colonel E. R. Vince, A/D.A.Q.M.G., M.D. 6, asking whether the University would entertain a proposition of allowing the use of Shirreff Hall for the Canadian Women's Army Corps for the summer holiday or until September 1st, or, in the alternative, for the duration of the war.

Use of Shirreff Hall by Department of National Defence.

It was suggested that Colonel Vince be advised that Shirreff Hall is available until August 15th to the Department of National Defence on condition that all bed and table linen, silver, dishes and kitchen equipment, except such as may now be permanently installed, be supplied by the Department and on further condition that the premises be surrendered in as good condition in every respect as when taken over and that the Department be responsible for all electricity, fuel, water, janitor and other services; the present janitor service to be continued at the expense of the Department. Should the University become liable for any form of taxation due to this occupancy of the building, the Department to be responsible for payment of any such taxes.

C.W.A.C.

H.M.C.S. "King's".

The plan for the proposed Navy building to be built on the west side of King's College was submitted to the meeting. This plan was approved on the condition that no trees on the property be removed or damaged.

The following report, concerning members of the Board, was noted:

Governors

J. McG. Stewart, D.C.L., K.C., reappointed by Governor-in-Council for further term of six years, as from May 1, 1942.

Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll reappointed by Governor-in-Council for further term of six years, as from May 1, 1942.

The term of office of Dr. J. R. Corston, Alumni representative, expired on May 1, 1942. Dr. Corston is ineligible for reappointment, having served two terms of three years each.

The term of office of Dr. J. V. Graham, Alumni representative, expired on May 1, 1942.

1942 - 1943  
4751 - 1942

Governors  
cont'd.

No nominations have yet been made by the Alumni Association to fill vacancies on expiration of three-year appointments of Dr. F. R. Little and Major G. R. Crowell, May 1, 1941.

Other vacancies:	Hon. R. G. Beazley	-	resigned
	Hon. G. D. DeBlois	-	"
	Hon. W. H. Fennis	-	"
	Hon. J. C. Tory	-	"
	H. A. Fleming	-	deceased

Board Committees have not been reconstituted since May, 1939. The present Buildings and Grounds Committee reads as follows:

J. H. Winfield, Chairman
Dr. J. E. Corston (term expired May, 1942)
Dr. J. V. Graham ( " " " " )
Major G. R. Crowell ( " " " 1941)
Dr. F. R. Little ( " " " " )
S. R. Balcom (out of town)

Staff  
MattersFaculty of arts and Science:

The Chairman read Professor Murray Macneill's letter to the Secretary of April 30, 1942. The situation was discussed, and it was finally agreed to recommend to the Board that Professor Macneill be granted a year's leave of absence with an honorarium of \$2,500, following which he be granted an annual amount of \$750.00 to be paid to him in equal monthly instalments.

With regard to the retirement of Professor René Gautheron, it was agreed to recommend to the Board that Professor Gautheron be paid the amount of \$520.00 yearly, as an honorarium in equal monthly instalments, such payment to have the effect of bringing his annual income, from annuity and honorarium, to approximately \$1,800.

Mr. Harvey E. Crowell has tendered his resignation as Special Lecturer in Commerce. It was recommended that his resignation be accepted.

Professor Stewart Bates has requested leave of absence for the duration as William A. Black Professor of Commerce. Recommended to the Board that the leave of absence be granted.

Faculty of Medicine:

Letter from Miss A. Edith Fenton, under date of May 9, 1942, was considered.

The resignation of Dr. M. J. Carney, Professor of Paediatrics and Associate Professor of Clinical Medicine, as Head of the Department of Paediatrics, was brought to the attention of the meeting. It was agreed that Dr. G. B. Wiswall be promoted to the rank of full professor of Paediatrics and that he be appointed Head of the Department of Paediatrics, vice Dr. Carney.

1941 - 1942  
1942 - 1943

Staff  
Matters  
cont'd

The possibility of losing Professor R. D. H. Heard, Associate Professor of Biochemistry, was mentioned. No action was taken.

It is recommended to the full Board that Karl M. Hilbur, M.A. (Ohio State), Ph.D. (Penn.), be appointed, during the absence of Dr. Davson, as Assistant Professor in Physiology, at a salary of \$3,000 per annum.

Calendar  
1948-49

The University Calendar for 1948-49, copies of which were received from the printer on May 5, was tabled.

Rockefeller  
Grant to  
New V. G.  
Hospital

The President commented on the report from the committee re the Rockefeller grant to the new V. G. Hospital. It was recommended that the President be authorized to take up with L. A. Lovett, K.C., the preparation of an agreement between the University and the Provincial authorities.

Kellogg  
Gifts -  
Medical and  
Dental Schools.

The gifts to the Medical and Dental Schools from the W. K. Kellogg Foundation, Battle Creek, Michigan, in amounts of \$11,000 each (Canadian funds) were duly noted.

Provincial  
Government  
Grant.

The Chairman informed the meeting that an additional grant of \$10,000 had been received from the Government of Nova Scotia for assistance to the Medical and Dental Schools.

Changes in  
Investments.

Changes in investments, shown on the attached sheet, were noted.

The meeting then adjourned.

(Signed) R. J. Moore.

Acting Secretary.

1948 - 1949  
1948 - 1949

Changes in Investments held April 23rd to June 16/48PurchasesLoans to Current Account

(b) Added to Loan 25,000 at 4½%  
 " " " 4,000 at 4½%

Special Loan from Bank

(b) Retired Loan at 3% 25,000

Eastern Canada Savings & Loan Deb.  
 \$20,000 renewed for 5 years at 3½%

Industrial Bonds

(a) \$5,000 Intl. Power Co. 6% due  
 Jan. 1/55 at 103.00

SalesLoans to Current Account

(b) Withdrawn from Loan 25,000 at 3%

Government Bonds

(b) \$25,000 Prov. of Nova Scotia 5% 290%  
 due Apr. 1/44 at 104½

Municipal Bonds

(a) \$2,000 City of Sydney 4½% due June 1/48  
 Matured

Eastern Canada Savings & Loan Deb.  
 \$20,000 at 4% Matured

Mortgages Paid Off

Mills, W. A. Bal. at 7½	500
Kaye Grove Ch. on a/c at 5½	
(Bal. \$25,490.00)	250
Coombs, F. S. on a/c at 5½	
(Bal. \$ 2,900.00)	100

New Monies ReceivedAbitibi Power & Paper Co.

Cash rec'd \$100 per \$1,000 Bd. - \$1,500

\* Sarah M. Lawson Est. - per Eastern Trust Co.

2 shrs. Royal Bank	301.00
30 shrs. Can. Bank of Com.	4500.00
(a) Cash	<u>3301.47</u>
	8102.47

\*Income from Fund to be used for a prize in Botany

1948 - 1949  
 1949 - 1950  
 1950 - 1951



1943 - 1944

1944 - 1945

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
July 8, 1942.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board  
of Governors of Dalhousie University,  
held in the Morse Room, on this date,  
at 8 o'clock p.m.

Present: J. McG. Stewart, D.C.L., K.C., Chairman, presiding  
President Stanley  
Major J. W. Logan  
J. H. Winfield  
Dr. J. G. MacDougall  
G. MacG. Mitchell  
A. B. Maxwell  
Dr. Roberts Bond Nichols  
Miss Louise Clayton  
Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll  
Major G. Raymond Smith  
and George Farquhar.

In the absence of the Secretary, notes were made of the meeting  
by President Stanley.

Alumnae  
Governor

A letter was read from Mrs. Gerald Buckley, Corresponding Secretary of the Alumnae Association, to the effect that Dr. Roberts Bond Nichols, (B.A.'21, M.D., C.M.'25) had been nominated by the Alumnae Association as its new representative on the Board of Governors, vice Miss M. Grace Washolt, whose term of three years expired May 1, 1942. Dr. Nichols, who was present for the first time, was welcomed as a member of the Board.

C.W.A.C.  
In Shirl-  
off  
Hall.

The recommendation of the Executive about the occupation of Shirl-off Hall by the C.W.A.C. in Halifax until August 15, 1942, was approved by the Board on the conditions outlined in the minutes of the Executive Committee meeting, held on June 10 last. Brigadier Foster, on behalf of the C.W.A.C., has accepted our offer on these terms.

H.M.C.S.  
King's.

At the Executive Committee meeting, held on June 16, plans for a building to be erected, to the west of King's College, by the Department of National Defence (Navy) were approved "on condition that no trees on the property be removed or damaged". Without notification of any kind, however, it was discovered that all trees and shrubs over an area of about one hundred feet by one hundred and twenty feet had been cut down. Apologies have since been received from Colonel Gibson, in Ottawa, and from the Architect, Mr. C. St. J. Wilson, of Halifax.

With respect to both buildings being erected on the Studley campus by the Department of National Defence (Navy) - on the old gymnasium foundation and to the west of King's College - it was stated that Dalhousie University would, when the buildings were no longer of use to the Naval authorities at the end of the war, have possession of them.

Staff  
Masters

Recommendations from the Executive Committee concerning Professors Macneill, Gautheron, Bates and Milbur were approved. In the case of Professor Macneill, in addition to the recommendation made by the Executive Committee on June 16, it was approved by the full Board that, should Mrs. Macneill survive her husband, one-half of the \$750.00 pension from the University is to be paid to her during her lifetime.

1942 - 7701  
7751 - 7761

President Stanley presented the following staff matters:

Staff  
Matters  
cont'd.

Dr. R. D. H. Heard, Associate Professor of Biochemistry, has resigned, as of September 1, 1942, to accept a post in Biochemistry in McGill University.

Bruce H. Collier, M.A., Ph.D. (Tor.), has been offered, and has accepted, the post of Assistant Professor in Biochemistry, vice Dr. R.D.H. Heard, as of August 1, 1942, at a salary of \$3,300. It, at the end of his first year, satisfaction is mutual, he is to be made Associate Professor at a salary of \$3,500 per annum. Approved.

Appointment of Mr. George V. Haythorne, as Special Lecturer in Statistics in the Department of Commerce, for the session 1942-43, at a remuneration of \$450.00. Approved.

King's  
College

The Chairman reported that a meeting had been held by the two committees, representing Dalhousie University and King's College on June 9, in the Morse Room. The following is a summary of the present position.

The Dalhousie Committee took the position strongly that \$25.00 deducted from the fees paid by King's students was inadequate. This figure would now have to be revised. In order to arrive at a satisfactory solution of these difficulties, it was suggested that an accountant representing Dalhousie and another representing King's should examine the situation. Mr. Stewart had suggested that Mr. Harvey Crowell, the accountant representing King's, should make the report. Mr. Stewart asked that authorisation be given the Dalhousie Committee to proceed with these arrangements. Agreed.

It was agreed by the two committees that fees collected for the year 1941-42, less the \$25.00 deduction, be turned over to King's on the understanding that any arrangement made would be retroactive to apply to last year also.

Some matters can be agreed upon, but with others no agreement seems possible. It had been suggested in the committee meeting that the Carnegie Corporation of New York should arbitrate on behalf of the two institutions, or that the Corporation should name an arbitrator. Mr. Stewart asked if the Board had any suggestion to offer, or whether the Board would authorize the committee to proceed to make the best arrangements possible in this respect. It was agreed by the Board that the committee should go ahead with full authority to make decisions in all matters connected with the relations between the two institutions without reference to the Board.

Secretaryship

The situation with respect to the Secretaryship of the Board was again discussed. It was agreed that steps must be taken to correct the haphazard condition that has existed for some years. It was noted that the present Secretary had not been able to be present, at a Board meeting of any kind, on account of frequent absences from town, for more than a year. After serious discussion, it was agreed that Miss Lola Henry be appointed Recording Secretary, at a remuneration of \$300 per annum. Her duties will include attendance at Board meetings in order to make notes of the proceedings, draft the minutes of the meetings for the approval of the Honorary Secretary, drafting as much as possible of the routine correspondence for the

Appoint-  
ment Re-  
cording  
Secretary

1951 - 7061  
1951 - 7061



signature of the Honorary Secretary, on the understanding that these extra duties do not interfere too much with her work as Secretary to the President.

It was agreed, also, that an attempt should be made to place the Honorary Secretaryship in the hands of a member of the Board, permanently resident in Halifax, who is able regularly to attend meetings and who will take a responsible interest in the affairs of the Board particularly and the University as a whole.

Governors

It was moved by Mr. A. B. Wiswell, seconded by Dr. J. G. MacDougall, that Dr. J. R. Corston's name be submitted to the Governor-in-Council for appointment to the Full Board, for a period of six years, as from May 1, 1948, vice the Honourable W. H. Dennis, resigned, whose term of office expired May 1, 1940.

It was agreed that at the next meeting of the Board, serious attention should be given to filling the vacancies on the Board.

On further discussion, it was agreed that a letter should be sent to Mr. A. J. Hoagher, Secretary of the Alumni Association, asking to have Dr. J. V. Graham re-nominated by the Alumni Association as one of its representatives on the Board. Dr. Graham's appointment expired on May 1, 1944, to the great regret of the Board. During his brief term of office he gave most useful and valuable assistance to the Board, and it is hoped that arrangements can be made for his re-nomination, particularly as at the present time there are four vacancies on the Board for representatives of the Alumni Association.

Alumni  
Governors

Buildings  
and Grounds  
Committee

The Buildings and Grounds Committee of the Board of Governors has been reconstituted as follows:

J. B. Winfield, Chairman  
C. F. Mackenzie  
Chesley Allan  
Captain S. R. Balcan  
Dr. J. R. Corston  
Dr. J. V. Graham  
Professor H. R. Theakston, Secretary.

The grant to the Medical and Dental Schools from the Provincial Government was brought to the attention of the meeting. The grant this year has been increased to \$20,000, which, with the grant of \$5,000 to the Department of Epidemiology, makes it possible for further negotiations with the other Maritime Governments - New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island - and Newfoundland. The Chairman of the Board has undertaken to draft a resolution of thanks and appreciation on behalf of the University to be forwarded to Premier Macmillan and his Cabinet.

Provincial  
Government  
Grant

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

(Signed) Carleton Stanley  
President.

(in the absence of the Honorary  
Secretary)

1948 - 1949 - 1951

Confidential

Maddonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
July 27, 1942.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held in the Morse Room, on this date, at 5 o'clock p.m.

Present: J. McG. Stewart, D.C.L., K.C., Chairman, presiding  
President Stanley Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll  
Major J. W. Logan G. MacO. Mitchell  
and R. J. Moore

A. S. Barnstead  
Nominated  
United Church  
Governor

The meeting was advised of the receipt of a letter from the Secretary of the Maritime Conference of the United Church of Canada, to the effect that Mr. A. S. Barnstead had been nominated at the last meeting of the Conference to fill the vacancy on the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University caused by the death of Mr. H. A. Fleming. This matter will be brought to the attention of the Full Board at its next meeting.

Board of Trustees - Maritime College of Pharmacy

It was reported that Captain S. R. Balcom, on account of absence from the city, had offered to resign as one of the three University representatives on the Board of Trustees of the Maritime College of Pharmacy. President Stanley was authorized to discuss the matter with Dean Burdidge, and to act on the conclusions reached between them.

Building Site For C.W.A.C. Forrest Building Campus.

The main purpose for which the meeting was called, namely a request from the Department of National Defence (Army) for a building site on the Forrest Building campus, was then discussed. It was unanimously agreed to grant this request for buildings to be erected on the Morris-Robins-College Streets frontage, for the purpose of housing about two hundred members of the C.W.A.C., rent free. It is understood that these buildings can be erected without removing, or injuring, any of the trees on the property; that the buildings will be occupied for the duration of the war and possibly for some time thereafter. When the buildings are of no further use to the military authorities, however, it was suggested that the University should have the option of deciding whether they should become the property of the University or whether they should be removed at the expense of the military authorities and the grounds restored to their present condition. Any questions arising in connection with the building operations are to be decided upon by the President and Mr. Winfield, Chairman of the Building and Grounds Committee, or, in the absence of the latter, Professor H. R. Thankston.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

(Signed) Lola Henry.  
Recording Secretary.

1942 - 1943  
1942 - 1943  
1942 - 1943

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
September 10, 1942.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held in the Morse Room, on this date, at 5 o'clock p.m.

Present: J. McC. Stewart, D.C.L., K.C., Chairman, presiding  
President Stanley G. MacG. Mitchell  
Major J. S. Logan Honorable Mr. Justice Carroll  
Major J. S. Roper C. F. Mackenzie

Leave of Absence for Dean MacDonald

Mr. Stewart made a brief statement about the urgent request which had been received from the Honorable Humphrey Mitchell, Minister of Labour, for the services of Dean Vincent C. MacDonald as Assistant Minister of Labour in Ottawa. Dean MacDonald had discussed the matter with him and with the President, and, in view of the importance of the call, he and the President felt there was no alternative than to say yes.

Prof. Willis Acting Dean, Law School

The Executive agreed with the decision that Dean MacDonald be granted leave of absence for the duration, and that Professor John Willis, the senior member of the full time staff in the Law School, be appointed acting Dean in the absence of Dean MacDonald.

Further Arrangements - Law School

President Stanley, in consultation with the Chairman, is endeavouring to make arrangements, on a part-time basis, with several members of the legal profession in Halifax, to carry on the necessary classes in the Law School formerly taught by the Dean.

The President asked for instructions on the policy to be adopted by the University with respect to its share of the annuity premiums for members of the staff who have been granted leave of absence for the duration.

Annuity Arrangements for Those on Leave for the Duration

After some discussion, it was agreed that those who are already on leave should be communicated with about the matter. It was suggested that if, in their present positions, they are receiving a larger income than they had while members of the University staff, they might undertake to relieve the University of its share of their annuity payments. If, however, their income is approximately the same, then the University should continue to keep up its share, and arrangements should be made with each professor to turn over to the University the amount for which he himself is responsible. Should a professor, either during the war period or at the conclusion of hostilities, decide not to return to his post in the University, then he must reimburse the University for the amount paid by it, during his period of leave, on account of his annuity.

Informal Request from R.C.N. Section Shed Studley Campus

The President reported an informal request from Commander Hope, H.K.C.S. "King's", for permission to erect a drill and recreation shed on the Studley Campus, just east of the main entrance on Coburg Road.

1942 - 1941

1942 - 1941

After discussing the matter, it was agreed that no serious interference would result to Dalhousie University, and that, should a formal request be submitted, there seemed to be no serious difficulties in the way of granting it.

Prof. René  
Gautheron

The President read a letter from Professor René Gautheron, thanking the Governors for the pension granted him on his retirement from the teaching staff.

Board of  
Trustees  
Maritime  
College of  
Pharmacy

The President reported that he and Dean Burbidge had conferred on the resignation of Captain S. R. Balcon, one of the three Dalhousie representatives on the Board of Trustees of the Maritime College of Pharmacy. They agreed that the resignation should not be accepted.

Grant  
from King's  
College  
for  
Duration

The Chairman reported that he had received a letter from Mr. A. H. Whitman, Chairman of the King's College's representatives on the joint Dalhousie-King's Committee, offering, for the duration, to pay Dalhousie University, in addition to the amount of fees paid by King's students ordinarily retained by Dalhousie, \$2,000 per annum, and suggesting that this arrangement should begin with the session, 1941-42.

It was the unanimous decision of the meeting that the Chairman accept this very generous offer on the part of King's College.

Housing  
for Male  
Students

The Chairman raised the question of housing accommodation for male students, suggesting that it might be necessary to make a public appeal to the citizens of Halifax, to assist us in finding quarters. The President stated that another advertisement would be inserted in the local newspapers, and we would then see what further steps were advisable.

Honorary  
Secretary-  
ship

Major Roper brought up the question of the Honorary Secretaryship and the difficulties in the way of his attending continuously to the duties on account of absences from town, and intimated that if the Board would find someone else for the work, he would resign.

The meeting then adjourned.

(Signed) Lois Henry  
Recording Secretary.

1941 - 1942  
1941 - 1942

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
October 27, 1948.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board  
of Governors of Dalhousie University,  
held in the Morse Room, on this date,  
at 8 o'clock p.m.

Present: President Stanley E. Cheney Allen  
Major J. W. Logan C. F. Mackenzie  
Major J. S. Roper R. J. Moore  
Miss Caroline I. McInnes George Farquhar  
A. B. Wiswell Major G. Raymond Smith  
Dr. Roberts Bond Nichols

Acting When it was found that the Chairman would not be present at the  
Chairman meeting, Mr. A. B. Wiswell was asked to take the chair.

Minutes As the meeting was late in getting under way, it was decided to  
dispense with the reading of the minutes of the last meeting of the Board,  
held on July 8, 1948.

Absent It was reported that messages had been received from the following  
Members Governors, who were unable to be present at the meeting on account of  
absence from town: Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll, Colonel Laurie, Hon-  
ourable Mr. F. B. McCurdy, and Mr. G. Hugh Mitchell.

Dr. J. R. Since the last meeting of the Board, held on July 8, 1948, Dr.  
Corston - J. R. Corston has been appointed a member of the Board by the Govern-  
Governor or-Council, Vice the Honourable W. H. Dennis.

Nomination At a meeting of the Executive Committee, held on July 27 last, a  
A.S. Burn- letter was read from the Secretary of the Maritime Conference of the  
sted as United Church of Canada, nominating Mr. A. S. Burnstead as successor to  
Governor the late Mr. N. A. Fleming. As this was the first meeting of the  
Board since receipt of the nomination, it had not been possible to deal  
with the matter sooner. The nomination was placed before the meeting  
in the usual manner, and it was agreed that Mr. Burnstead's name should  
be submitted to the Governor-in-Council with the recommendation that he  
be appointed a member of the Board as the representative of the United  
Church of Canada, for a period of six years, beginning as of May 1, 1948.

Alumni Major J. W. Logan reported that he had lately been in conversation  
Members with the Honourable Mr. Justice M. B. Archibald, President of the Alumni  
Association, who had assured him that there would be a meeting of the  
Executive Committee of the Association within the next few days, when  
matters concerning vacancies on the Board of Governors would be dealt with,  
and also arrangements made for the usual meeting of the Association next May.

Resignation A letter, addressed to the Chairman, dated September 22 last, from  
Assistant J. W. Godfrey, M.C., resigning from the post of Assistant Secretary to the  
Secretary Board, was read. After a discussion of the matter, it was felt that  
nothing else could be done under the circumstances than to accept the res-  
ignation, though this decision was arrived at with expressions of regret

1951 - 1961

1961 - 1961

on the part of those present at the meeting. It was, therefore, moved by Major Logan and seconded by Mr. E. Chealey Allen, that the resignation be accepted with regret and that a letter should be sent to Mr. Godfrey admitting that the system which had been followed in notifying him of meetings, etc., had not been well devised.

Honorary  
Secretary-  
Ship.

Major J. S. Roper then spoke of his position as Honorary Secretary to the Board. It was felt, however, that in the absence of the Chairman, who had previously undertaken to settle matters with Major Roper, it was unwise to take any action. It was therefore agreed, with Major Roper's concurrence, that the matter be left over until a future meeting of the Board.

Request for  
Building  
Site -  
First  
Baptist  
Church  
Not Granted

A letter, addressed to Mr. J. McG. Stewart, dated September 21, from Mr. L. S. Shaw, Chairman, Sites Committee of the First Baptist Church, was read to the meeting, asking whether a portion of the Stanley Campus could be purchased by the Church from the University. After a general discussion, it was the unanimous opinion of the Board that the best policy, in view of the future needs of the University, was not to part with any portion of its real estate. It was moved by Mr. Farquhar and seconded by Major Roper that a letter be sent to Mr. Shaw giving him this information, and at the same time expressing the sympathy of the Board with members of his congregation in their difficulties.

President Stanley reported the following changes in the Staff:

Staff  
Matters

Faculty of Arts and Sciences

The resignation of John R. Grant, Lecturer in Classics, who, at the end of September, 1942, was offered and accepted a post in the Department of National Defense (Personnel Selection). It was pointed out that Mr. Grant had not asked for leave of absence for the duration, and President Stanley did not recommend that leave of absence be granted him. It was therefore decided that his appointment had terminated.

Appointment of Loris Wainman, M.Sc. (March), as Lecturer in Mathematics, to assist in teaching the greatly increased number of students in the department, for the year 1942-43, at a salary of \$2,000 per annum. Approved.

Appointment of James A. Doull, B.A. (Dal.), M.A. (Tor.), one of the most brilliant students ever to graduate from the University, as Lecturer in Classics, for the year 1942-43, at a salary of \$1,500 per annum. Approved.

W. G. Dore, Lecturer in Botany, having been awarded a fellowship in Botany at Ohio State University, Columbus, Ohio, was granted leave of absence for the year 1942-43, in order to complete his work for a Ph.D. degree. Approved.

Yers Freedy, B.Sc. (Dal.), M.A. (Tor.), has been engaged to substitute for Mr. W. G. Dore, for the year 1942-43, as Lecturer in Botany, at a salary of \$2,000 per annum. Approved.

1942 - 1943  
1943 - 1944  
1944 - 1945

On account of the tremendous increase in the number of students in the Department of Engineering, it was found necessary to have an assistant for Professor Theakston in the Draughting Room. The University was fortunate in being able to secure the services of Payment r Lieutenant R. L. Nixon, at present stationed at H.M.C.S. "King's", who is to receive a remuneration of \$10.00 a week during the period when supervision is necessary. Approved.

Faculty of Law

The President asked for, and received, ratification of the staff changes, dealt with by the Executive Committee, on September 10 last, with reference to the Law School.

Request  
Department of  
Pharmacology

The President read a letter from Professor McNeil, Professor of Pharmacology in the Medical School, addressed to Dean Grant, asking for a competent, full time assistant for his department. The President stressed the necessity of improvements in this department, referring, especially to research in connection with the new "sulpha" drugs. The President had no recommendation to make in this matter, in view of the financial difficulties of the University. He felt, however, that he would be remiss if he did not call the attention of the Board to some of the recurrent calls that come in to him, and he pointed out how disheartening and discouraging it is, both to himself and to the members of the staff, never to be able to put these suggestions and recommendations into effect. A copy of Professor McNeil's letter is attached to these minutes.

Request  
For Residence  
For Male  
Medical  
Students.

The President referred to another matter that had been brought to his attention recently, reading a letter to Dean Grant from Dr. H. B. Atlee, which stressed the need for a residence for male medical students. A fairly general agreement among the Board members, with the points set forth in this letter, was evident. It was felt, however, that, on account of the present financial difficulties, nothing could be done about the matter. President Stanley explained that he had no recommendation whatever to make regarding Dr. Atlee's suggestion. But he urged, in this connection, and in connection with another plan to serve meals to male students at noon and in the evening, the Board take a long-sighted view. He pointed out that an endeavour to balance the budget annually might stand in the way of a long-sighted policy. There was no doubt that the housing difficulties in Halifax had, for a long time, curtailed attendance at the University. The President apologised for taking up the Board's time when he knew there was no solution to the matter, but he felt it his duty, again, to let the Board know of the request. A copy of Dr. Atlee's letter is attached hereto.

Newfound-  
land Grant  
to Medical  
and Dental  
Schools.

President Stanley made a brief report on the trip which he and Dr. Grant made to Newfoundland in August. The President read a portion of a letter received recently from Mr. Raymond Gussac, K.C.:

"I am able to tell you that the results of the approach to the Commission of Government have been favourable. I had a chat with Sir John Puddister a day or two ago and learned that the Commission had approved. I do not know how long it will take you to hear officially, as certain instructions to Finance will have to be drafted, and it may be also that formal approval of Dominion Office will be necessary."

1963 - 1964  
1964 - 1965

Course in  
Personnel  
Management  
Institute  
of Public  
Affairs

The President referred to the course in Personnel Management which the Federal Government had asked us to undertake. An agreement has been drawn up between the Government of Canada and the Governors of Dalhousie University, to be signed on the part of the Governors by the Chairman of the Board and the President. The purpose of the course was outlined to the Board by the President, who said that the Government was defraying all expenses in connection with it. The course is to be conducted by the Institute of Public Affairs. The plan was agreed to by the Board.

Annual  
Statutory  
Meeting  
Board and  
Senate

A letter was read from Professor Curtis, informing the President that the Senate has appointed its representatives for the annual statutory meeting of the Board and Senate. It was moved by Major Logan and seconded by Mr. E. Chesley Allen that the Chairman and the President be empowered to appoint the representatives of the Board on the committee this year. Carried.

War Risk  
Insurance

President Stanley then read a letter from Professor Theakston, Engineer in Charge of Buildings and Grounds, regarding War Risk Insurance. After a discussion of the matter, it was moved by Mr. E. J. Moore, seconded by Mr. George Fargueher, and carried unanimously, that War Risk Insurance be placed without delay on the University buildings and contents. It was realized that this action involved an expenditure of \$5,064.85 - a large amount of money - but it was considered necessary in view of present conditions.

Agreements  
Department  
of National  
Defence  
(Naval Af-  
fairs)

President Stanley resumed the Board of its agreements with the Department of National Defence (Naval Affairs) concerning building sites and buildings. Two of the buildings were now nearly completed. The local naval authorities had also submitted a request for a one-story drill shed to be built on Coburg Road at the main entrance to the University. With some modifications of the plan as at first proposed, the Executive Committee had agreed that, if a formal request from the authorities were placed before it for the use of this site, the request would probably be granted.

President Stanley pointed out that this latter formal request had not yet come in. He also reminded the Board that, though there had been, as between the Honourable Angus L. Macdonald and Mr. J. McG. Stewart and between Colonel Gibson (acting for the Government) and himself, verbal agreements, there had been no written agreements, though he had asked, as far back as June 22, that such agreements be made. On June 22, he had written not only to the architect, acting for the Government, but also to Lieutenant-Commander P. F. Beaudry, Officer of Works, requesting that the matter be referred to the proper authorities. Neither of these letters had been answered.

In view of the laxity in carrying out building plans, and agreements, the Board felt that it was of the first importance to have written confirmation from the Government of the promises made by the Honourable Mr. Macdonald and Colonel Gibson to the effect that, when the Government was through with the buildings after the war, the buildings should become the property of Dalhousie University, either to use for their own purposes or to have them razed at the Government's expense, the Government restoring the surrounding premises to their original condition.

1963 - 1964  
1964 - 1965



President Stanley referred to a draft agreement, made by Professor Throckton and Commander Hope, about the building on the foundation of the old gymnasium. It was pointed out that there were special arrangements to be made there with regard to heating, water supply, and also in connection with fire hazard, etc.

A resolution was passed referring these matters to the solicitor of the Board, who was to be instructed to have agreements signed by the proper authorities in Ottawa. It was agreed that no further negotiations about the drill shed be pursued until the Board was in possession of agreements about all three buildings.

Request -  
Mrs. Williams  
re Succession  
Duties - G.S.  
Campbell  
Estate -  
Not  
Granted

A letter, addressed to the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, dated October 22, (and received at the University in the afternoon mail on October 27) from Mrs. Margaret E. Williams, was read to the meeting, asking the assistance of the University with payment of the Succession Duties assessed against her under Mrs. George E. Campbell's will. It was pointed out that Succession Duties were imposed by the Provincial Government, and that Dalhousie University was under no obligation to shoulder any responsibility in the matter. While expressing much sympathy for Mrs. Williams, it was unanimously agreed that as trustees of the funds of Dalhousie University, the Board of Governors could not comply with her request. It was further agreed that Mrs. Williams' letter be referred to the Chairman of the Board for his information, and also that he be asked to send a reply on behalf of the Board of Governors.

Financial  
Statements  
1961-62

The Financial Statements for the year ending June 30, 1962, were distributed to the members present (copies will be mailed to all other members of the Board). It was agreed that, as the hour was late, discussion of the statements be deferred until the next meeting of the Board, and it was suggested that the statements be made the chief topic for discussion at that meeting. Carried.

Changes in  
Investments

The following changes in investments were reported to the meeting, covering the period, June 17 to October 27:

<u>PURCHASES</u>	<u>SALES</u>
(b) \$25,000 3rd Victory Loan 3% Nov. 1/56 at 100	(b) Special Loan from Bank of N.S. at 2% against hypothecation of 3rd Victory Loan Bonds \$25,000
(a) 40 Shrs. Detroit Edison Co. Common 630.00	
251 Atl. Utilities Ltd. Partic. Rights at 3.15 790.65	\$1,250 Armadale School Section #33 due Oct. 1/42 - matured
<u>New Monies Received - Dalhousie Loyalty Fund</u>	
\$ 25 War Savings Certificates	\$ 20.00
100 Dns. of Can. 3% Bds. due March 1/54	100.00

- (a) Received as two quarterly Dividends on North American Co. Shares
- (b) To be completed on November 2, 1962.

SERIAL - 1961

Financial  
Situation

President Stanley then made a brief statement on attendance this year and the difference in finances as between this year and last. He could only speak tentatively. It would be an accountant's job to figure out the change on account of fees coming in faster through acceleration of courses. Again a larger percentage than usual in the Arts and Science Faculty are paying the higher fees on Science courses. On the whole he thought our finances might be a trifle improved unless unforeseen things came into play.

The meeting then adjourned

(Signed) Lola Henry  
Recording Secretary.

1961 - 1962

1961 - 1962

Dalhousie University

Department of Pharmacology

September 10th, 1946.

Dear Dr. Grant:

I wish to point out to you once again the urgent need for a full-time assistant in the department of pharmacology. I realize that times are not the most propitious for departmental expansion; nevertheless this lack is one that should be remedied at all costs. Ever since coming to the University I have reiterated my request for a full-time assistant but have had to be content from year to year with part-time, partially trained, help. This is a most unsatisfactory arrangement; for the most efficient functioning of the department - teaching and research - it is essential that I have an assistant who could regard the appointment as a permanent one. The importance of pharmacology as a medical science you are aware of; I would ask that it be given the same status, or almost the same status, in the medical school, as the departments of biochemistry and physiology.

A full-time sole assistant professor would mean an extra outlay of approximately \$3,000 annually on the part of the University. However, it might be possible to get a woman for a smaller figure. I have previously mentioned to you Dr. Frances Oldham, a young Canadian, thoroughly trained in pharmacology, now at Chicago, and wishes to return to a teaching post in Canada. It may be that we could obtain her services for \$2,000 or \$2,500 a year. The department already receives \$500.00 for an assistant. I would suggest that an extra \$1,500 or \$2,000 be granted and that I be given the opportunity of finding out if Dr. Oldham would be interested in accepting a post here.

Yours sincerely,

(Signed) M. K. McNeill.

Dr. H. G. Grant,  
Dean, Faculty of Medicine,  
Dalhousie University,  
Halifax, N. S.

1000  
1946  
1946

Copy

119 South Park Street,  
Halifax, N. S.

Dean E. G. Grant,  
Faculty of Medicine,  
Dalhousie University,  
Halifax, N. S.

Dear Dean Grant:

For some time I have been wondering if we could not improve the situation of our medical students by building a medical residence. We are a small school. The four years that would be involved number something over 150 students. Properly run, I believe it could be of inestimable advantage to the student body.

Let us first of all for a moment look at our student body. It is recruited from all over the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland. While many of its members come from homes that maintain a reasonably high standard of culture, others - and perhaps the majority - come from homes that lack a real cultural background. On the other hand, this student material is first class human stuff. It makes even at present good doctors, and many of our graduates have made marks for themselves in the United States and other parts of Canada.

I believe that a residence would be invaluable to those of the student body who lack a good cultural background. It would place them in close association - even intimacy - with other men who were more fortunate. It would, through other advantages inherent in residential life, lay them open to all manner of cultural influence not available in a boarding house. This in itself would be a great boon.

But it could be made to offer even greater advantages in the way of purely medical education. For instance:

1. A modern fireproof residence erected on Carleton Street between the Health Centre and the Medical Library, would place every medical student within a stone's throw of every classroom, laboratory, and clinic that he has to attend. What would this mean to the student?
  - (a) He is available at any hour of the day for group medical instruction.
  - (b) He can get to the Infirmary Hospital, which is less than 100 yards away, in a couple of minutes.
  - (c) He is less than a 100 feet from the Medical Library, to which he would have access at a moment's notice.
2. Residential life offers through contact and discussion cultural as well as purely medical advantages, as pointed out above.

1003 - 1961  
1003 - 1961

I do not believe medical schools stress the value of a cultural background sufficiently. But there can be no question, if the medical man of tomorrow is to cooperate in a changing world, he cannot have too much knowledge of that world. To that end I would suggest that at least once a month the medical student body be at home to some member of the Arts and Science Faculty.

3. Advantages in medical education.

- (a) Living in such a residence would be at least two members of the preclinical instruction staff and two members of the clinical. These graduates would act as proctors and would be available to help students with their studies, give them advice, etc.
  - (b) Once a week a single member of the Faculty, or the department of which he is a member, would dine with students and give afterwards a short talk on some medical or scientific problem.
  - (c) Recently we instituted group medicine at Delbosale. Under the scheme we only have our groups, except on rare instances, from 10.00 a.m. to 12 noon each day. On many occasions we clinicians find it impossible to make that particular hour, but can make another hour. If we could get in touch quickly with our groups they would be able to follow us in a great many examinations of patients and medical technique, which they now miss. Here is a situation: I find I have at 5 p.m. three patients to examine at the V. G. Hospital. To get my group would mean ringing up two or three places and waiting perhaps half an hour for the last member of the group to arrive. This is too long for me to wait, but if I knew that I could get the whole group over from the residence in five minutes I would wait.
4. It would give the student body better opportunity to conduct lively and useful student society meetings.

As I visualize such a residence it would not merely provide food and shelter for the body, but nourishment and stimulation for the mind. It is not just a boarding house for students, but a place where they would come under a positive and dynamic scheme of education, carried beyond the classrooms into their entire student life. It will be a long time before we can afford here the ideal of medical education - a full-time teaching staff - but if we could get all our students housed together under the circumstances I have laid down above, we could offset this lack to some extent.

Yours truly,

(Signed) H. B. Atlas.

1903 - 1911  
1911 - 1915

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
April 27, 1945.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University, held in the Horse Room, on this date, at 6 o'clock p.m.

Present: J. McG. Stewart, Chairman, presiding.  
President Scanley  
Major J. W. Logan  
Lt.-Col. K. C. Laurie  
Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll  
E. Chesley Allen  
A. S. Barnstead  
Miss Caroline McInnes  
Dr. J. R. Corston  
George Farquhar

Professor D. C. Harvey  
Dr. Robert. Bond Nichols  
A. B. Miswell  
Dr. J. G. MacDougall  
T. H. Coffin  
C. F. MacKenzie  
Dr. J. V. Graham  
F. J. Moore  
Honourable F. B. McCurdy

New Governors

The Chairman welcomed the new Governors, all of whom were present at the meeting with the exception of Major G. H. Crowell, who sent a message to the effect that it was impossible for him to attend:  
A. S. Barnstead, B.A., LL.B., representing the United Church of Canada.

Professor D. C. Harvey, B.A., M.A., LL.B., F.R.S.C., nominated by the Alumni Association for the period, 1941-44.

T. H. Coffin, B.A., LL.B., nominated by the Alumni Association for the period, 1941-44.

Major G. H. Crowell, B.A., B.Com., nominated by the Alumni Association for the period, 1942-45.

J. V. Graham, M.D., C.M., F.R.C.P., re-nominated by the Alumni Association for the further period, 1942-45.

Staff Matters

President Scanley reported the following changes in the staff:

Faculty of Arts and Science:

Confirmation of appointment as an assistant in the Department of Engineering, beginning June 16, 1945, at a salary of \$150.00 per month, William H. Bowen, who graduates in May from the Nova Scotia Technical College, as a Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering. A permit to employ Dr. Bowen has been granted by the Wartime Bureau of Technical Personnel.

Confirmation of appointment of Miss Marjorie G. Leonard, as physical instructress, for the year 1945-46, at a remuneration of \$700.00 and a free place in Chisreff Hall during term time, Miss Mrs. Phyllis Barratt resigned.

1945 - 1946  
1946 - 1947  
1947 - 1948

Staff Matters  
continued

Faculty of Medicine:

Appointment of Miss Florence A. Fraser as Superintendent of the Public Health Clinic. Miss Fraser has been carrying on the duties of Superintendent since January 1, 1962, at a salary of \$4,060 (which is \$300.00 per annum less than paid previously for this post).

Faculty of Dentistry:

Appointment of Alexander Gordon Hutley, M.D. (Vienna and Brawl, D.D.S. (Dal.)), as Demonstrator in the Adult Dental Clinic.

Appointment of William H. Sinclair, B.D.S. (Lond.) L.D.S. R.C.S. (Eng.), as Assistant Demonstrator in the Operative Infirmary.

The Board approved and confirmed these appointments.

Grants to  
Medical and  
Dental  
Schools.

The Chairman asked President Stanley to make a brief report on negotiations with the Commission of Government in Newfoundland, and with the Provincial Governments in Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick.

Newfoundland

The President stated that following his visit with Dean Grant to Newfoundland last August, he had received a telegram and a letter from Honourable Mr. H. A. Winter, Commissioner for Home Affairs and Education, informing him that approval had been given for a grant of \$5,000 annually for the next five years to the Medical and Dental Schools. Dr. Stanley read portions of Mr. Winter's letter, showing how much the letter had tried to do for Dalhousie, but in the end had thought it best to be satisfied with a unanimous vote for the amount stated above. Later in the meeting, President Stanley paid high tribute to the assistance given by Mr. Raymond Gahue, without whose aid and advice nothing could have been accomplished in this matter.

Prince  
Edward  
Island

In February last, in company with Dean Grant, the President reported that he had paid yet another visit to Charlottetown where they again had interviewed Premier Thomas Carvell. The Premier had arranged a meeting with his Finance Committee and also asked the President and Dean to interview various individuals, which was done. Everyone with whom they discussed the situation had given them a friendly reception, and the President reported this fact to the Premier before leaving the island. The Premier intimated that the situation looked favourable for a grant to the two professional schools. However, nothing further has been heard from the island. Reference was made to the many recent changes in Cabinet personnel there.

New  
Brunswick

The President reported on the visit he and Dean Grant had made to Fredericton early in March. There, again, they had been asked to see several people, and had done so. The only comment Premier McEclair had ventured was that he feared nothing could be done about a grant this year because the end of the session was so near at hand.

1963 - 1964  
1964 - 1965

Commission  
to Ottawa

The Chairman then asked the President to make a brief report on negotiations with the Federal Government with respect to the work already done by the University on behalf of the Dominion Government to assist the war effort. The President outlined briefly his conferences with the Honourable Mr. Halsey and the Honourable A. L. Macdonald. When last in Ottawa (February, 1943) Mr. Halsey had referred him to Dr. C. J. Mackenzie, Acting President of the National Research Council. Dr. Mackenzie had given the President a long interview and had made suggestions about drawing up a new statement of costs to be presented to Mr. Halsey. On the President's return to the University, he had prepared the statement and had submitted it to Dr. Mackenzie for his approval. Dr. Mackenzie approved the statement, and it was then forwarded to Mr. Halsey on March 30. As no acknowledgment had been received, a second copy of the statement was sent Mr. Halsey on April 16, by Registered Mail.

At this point, Colonel Laurie spoke with emphasis, saying that surely it was not the duty of the President to press these financial matters and that, in his opinion, it was the duty of the Board to get behind all these requests for financial aid and take the responsibility for seeing them through to a conclusion. So far as he was aware the President had been shouldering the whole responsibility, which he felt was a great injustice. After considerable discussion, the Chairman stated that he himself had been in consultation with the Honourable Mr. Halsey and with Honourable Mr. A. L. Macdonald, and, while he felt something would be done for Dalhousie, he did not think the full amount of \$134,000, as set forth in President Stanley's statement, would be met. Colonel Laurie felt that a resolution should be passed at this meeting, to the effect that the Board, or some members of the Board, take an active part in pressing the claims of the University in Ottawa. However, on hearing Mr. Stewart's statement about his talks with the Finance Minister and with the Minister of National Defence for Naval Affairs, Colonel Laurie withdrew his resolution.

The Chairman reported that further requests had been made for the use of University buildings and building sites on behalf of the R. C. N. and the R. C. A. F. Reference was made to the resolution passed by the Board on October 27th last and President Stanley pointed out that to date the verbal understandings arrived at with reference to the two buildings constructed for the Royal Canadian Navy had not yet been reduced to writing in spite of the efforts of F. D. Smith, A.C., Solicitor for the Board.

It was therefore resolved that no further commitments be made by the Board in matters involving the use of the buildings and grounds of the College until agreements in writing had been completed between the Crown and the Board with respect to the buildings already constructed and it was further resolved that no further use of the buildings or grounds be granted unless satisfactory agreements in writing with respect thereto have first been executed by the Board and the Crown.

Additional  
Requests  
for use of  
Dalhousie  
Buildings  
and Grounds  
by the Armed  
Services.

1941 - 1942 - 1943



Further discussion followed with reference to the requests for financial assistance made on behalf of the Board to the Dominion Government. It was resolved that the Board record its view that the requests made to the Government on behalf of the College were reasonable and should be met, particularly in view of the substantial payments made to universities in other parts of Canada.

U.A.T.C.

The President reported that, after consideration by the Military Education Committee of the University, a University Air Training Corps had been established, on the request of the R.C.M.P., in December last. Approximately 50 students have enlisted in this corps. Professor H. R. Thomson is acting as Officer Commanding the corps.

U.S.T.B.

A request was received from the R.C.N. authorities offering to establish a Naval Training Division in the University. The request came very late in the year, and a meeting of the Military Education Committee was called to consider the matter. Colonel Laurie, as Chairman of the Military Education Committee, reported that the meeting was held on April 19 with a representative of the Navy in attendance. It was found that some of the students interested in the Naval Training were R.C.O.'s in the C.T.C., and as they had been permitted to withdraw from the C.T.C. so late in the year the whole C.T.C. organization would have been seriously dislocated. After a thorough discussion, it was decided to postpone the establishment of the U.S.T.B. until the beginning of the next college session in September.

Dalhousie School

Reference was made to a letter from the Trustees of the school near Purcell's Cove, and permission was granted to call the school "Dalhousie School". (This school was built on Dalhousie property, donated for the purpose - see Board Minutes, September 18, 1941, and December 16, 1941.)

Circular letter - Department Pensions and National Health.

A letter, dated February 6, 1942, from the Department of Pensions and National Health (copies of which were circulated to members of the Board) was referred to by President Stanley, who read out parts of the letter indicating that the Federal authorities realized that the universities of Canada would have a heavy burden in accommodating the flood of students after the war. Buildings would have to be built, and possibly teaching staffs extended. One sentence cited was:

"Eventually we may be able to evolve a policy, especially a financial policy, satisfactory to the Federal, Provincial, Municipal, and University authorities concerned."

and, again:

"It seems fairly obvious that, in so far as Governments, Universities, School Boards, etc., are concerned, the chief matters for negotiation will ultimately resolve themselves into a question of finance; and it is important to appraise as soon as possible the many complex factors that constitute the financial problem, especially in relation to relative responsibility in meeting costs."

1941 - 1942  
1941 - 1942

The President pointed out that though a postscript to this letter states: "This Department has no authority to make any commitment for financial aid other than as provided by P.C. 7633" (Aid to individual students) - still a government department had sent a circular to all Canadian universities which laid repeated emphasis on the financial problem, and in language indicating that some of the authorities at least contemplated Federal aid to universities.

The letter had asked that the various faculties report their guess as to increases of students, and what this would involve. The Dalhousie professional faculties had sent in reports, but as yet no report had gone from the Faculty of Arts and Science or the Department of Education. For many reasons it was much harder for this faculty to visualise the future.

President Stanley also read excerpts from the Report of the Committee of the Universities Conference, read to the Conference on January 9, 1943, (copies of which were circulated to members of the Board). He quoted excerpts to show that the Committee were suggesting to the Government extensions to P.C. 7633, to cover other things than fees and living expenses of undergraduate students, including the expense of teaching staff, and also that they had made the suggestion that government buildings for war work might well be placed near the premises of Canadian universities and used by them after the war. Further, that educational buildings might be included in the building programme to provide employment after the war. This report of the Universities Conference Committee had been sent to the Government.

The President reported that a meeting of the Joint Committees of the Board and Senate had been held on December 8, 1942. Various matters concerning the University had been discussed but the main topic of the meeting had been the difficulty of housing and particularly of feeding the male students in the University. The suggestion was made that possibly the Alumni Association might, if the matter were laid before them, be able to give advice and assistance in the problem of feeding facilities. The matter was therefore referred to them, and several meetings of the Association were held to discuss it. Finally a Committee was appointed by the Association, and this Committee asked to be permitted to meet with the members of the Joint Committee of the Board and Senate. This meeting was arranged and held on March 23 last. The Alumni group showed keen interest and a willingness to help. It was agreed that a survey of the present male student body be made at once. This survey revealed that at least fifty students wanted two meals a day, forty-three wanted lunch only, and nearly one hundred wanted dinner on Sundays. It was decided that until the possibilities of Shirreff Hall had been assessed, we were not justified in looking into other plans. The Alumni undertook to investigate the situation at Shirreff Hall on behalf of the University, and their report is attached to these minutes.

It would seem, therefore, that Shirreff Hall is the logical solution to the problem of feeding these male students. The President paid high tribute to the Alumni group for their great assistance, and for taking the matter so seriously.

The Chairman gave it as his opinion that the feeding of male students in Shirreff Hall would not constitute a breach of the Eddy Trust Agreement.

Canadian  
Universities  
Conference  
Report on  
Rehabilitation

Arrangements  
for Feeding  
Male Students

Shirreff  
Hall

1941 - 1942  
1941 - 1942

It was moved by Mr. Farquhar, seconded by Mr. Moore, that the arrangements for feeding male students in Shirreff Hall be approved. This resolution received the unanimous approval of the Board, with expressions of gratitude to the Alumnae Group. It was suggested that the Alumnae Association be asked to continue their interest and assistance in working out the details of the new arrangement.

A copy of the recent issue of the "Alumni News" was brought to the attention of the meeting. Those members of the Board who had not received copies would do so in a few days. Mr. Farquhar, Chairman of the Alumni Committee responsible for the publication, was warmly congratulated on his work. Mr. Farquhar pointed out that the pamphlet had been printed "on faith" with no funds on hand to cover its cost, and suggested that any contribution, no matter how small, would be gratefully received to defray expenses, amounting in all to approximately \$300.00.

Alumni News

The President reported the following gifts and bequests:

- \$5,200 - "I. C. Stewart Trust Fund" for scholarships. The University has been named as a residuary legatee to the extent of 10% of the estate of Mrs. I. C. Stewart, but this estate is now in litigation.
- 5,000 - W. K. Kellogg Foundation, of Battle Creek, Michigan, for the Faculty of Medicine, for scholarships and student loans, making a total of \$25,000, \$10,000 of which was given to the Faculty of Dentistry.
- 5,000 - Anonymous, for same purpose to be decided upon later, making a total of \$10,000 received to date.
- 5,000 - From the Commission of Government, Newfoundland.
- 2,500 - Anonymous, for "Operative Surgery", Faculty of Medicine, making a total of \$7,500.
- \*1,000 - From the estate of the late Captain David E. North.
- 1,000 - From Peter R. Jack, Esq., for the Medical and Dental Library.
- \*1,000 - From the estate of the late Dr. A.G.T. Webster.
- 500 - From Eli Lilly and Company, Indianapolis, for research in pharmacology.
- 495.32 - From Mrs. G.M.J. Macleay, Schenectady, N. Y.
- 100 - From Benjamin B. Deane, Esq., New York City, making a total of \$210.00 received in the last year or so.
- 100 - Dr. H. W. Schwartz, for Anatomy Museum, making a total of \$250.00 received to date.
- 100 - W. H. Schwartz and Sons, Limited, for research in the Department of Anatomy.

Recent Gifts and Bequests

\* Funds not yet received.

1903 - 1911  
1911 - 1915

Changes in Investments

Honourable Mr. F. E. McCurdy, Chairman of the Finance Committee, reported on the changes in investments, covering the period, October 23, 1943 to April 24, 1945. See report attached to these minutes.

The Chairman then reported that a letter of resignation, as Honorary Secretary, had been received from Major J. S. Roper, reading as follows:

Resignation  
Major J. S.  
Roper, as  
Honorary  
Secretary.

April 14, 1945.

To the President,  
Dalhousie University,  
Halifax, N. S.

Dear Sir:

In view of the fact that no further action has been taken on the minute passed at the last meeting of the Board, I hereby resign as Hon. Secty., to take place immediately. I will not be present on Apr. 27.

Yours sincerely,

(Signed) Jno. G. Roper

The Chairman suggested that there was nothing to do but to accept the resignation with regrets. This action was concurred in by the Board.

Appointment  
C. F. Mackenzie  
as Hon-  
orary Secre-  
tary.

The election of a new Honorary Secretary was then proceeded with. Major J. W. Logan moved the nomination of C. F. Mackenzie, seconded by E. Chesley Allen. After a brief discussion of the situation, Mr. Mackenzie agreed to accept the appointment.

Chairman  
gives Notice  
of Resigna-  
tion.

During the discussion of the Honorary Secretaryship, Mr. J. McG. Stewart stated that it was his intention to ask the Board, at the next meeting, to accept his resignation as Chairman. It was suggested to Mr. Stewart that he consider a period of leave of absence, but he seemed to think that even this was not possible. Mr. Stewart said that it was only fair to the Board to give them this notice of his intention so that the members could make plans for the future.

Fire  
Escape  
Forrest  
Building

President Stanley then referred to a matter which has been worrying him for some time, and in view of the ghastly accidents which have occurred recently, he is strongly of the opinion that something must be done without further delay. Dean Grant is also deeply concerned about the matter. There is no fire escape on the Forrest Building by which exit can be had from the third floor of the building. A fire, caused by explosion, would spread very rapidly. The professors, of course, are very careful, and the students are warned about the danger of explosion in the laboratories, where it is necessary at times to use highly inflammable chemicals - but accidents do happen. It was moved by Judge Carroll, seconded by Dr. Corston, and approved by the Board, that the Building Committee be given authority to take whatever action is necessary to erect a fire escape on the south side of the Forrest Building, as soon as possible.

1943 - 1944  
1944 - 1945

Re-Constitution of  
Officers  
and Standing  
Committees of  
the Board

The Chairman pointed out that at the next meeting of the Board, in May, the officers of the Board and the Standing Committees of the Board would be re-constituted, in accordance with the By Laws.

The meeting then adjourned.

(Signed) Lola Henry,  
Recording Secretary.

1063 - 1911

1064 - 1912

Report on possibilities at Shirreff Hall for feeding members of the male student body, by a committee appointed by the Alumnae Association.

On Tuesday, April 13, in company with Mrs. H. B. Coward and Dr. Nichols, I inspected the kitchen facilities of Shirreff Hall. (Mrs. F. K. Pond, another member of the committee, was unable at the last moment to be present at the meeting.)

In accord with Miss MacQueen, I think that Shirreff Hall Kitchens and dining room can accommodate fifty more individuals at each meal without disturbing the present routine. The only equipment needed at once for this enlargement would be more cutlery and dishes.

If a state of real emergency were to exist, I think the capacity could be stretched to feed about two hundred and fifty at each meal. But this would involve certain difficulties, the main one being that of adequate kitchen staff. Other necessities would be a mechanical dishwasher (if obtainable), large pots and pans, and again more cutlery and dishes.

The stove and oven space should prove ample for even these large numbers. The same is true of the cold storage space which would hold easily from three to four hundred pounds of meat at a time - and also about fifty to seventy-five pounds of butter.

In addition to these facilities, a very cool storage room is available for fruits and vegetables which should prove to be adequate.

The kitchen itself has generous dimensions. If more space were desired for various installations, the so-called "pantry table" could be moved from its present position and stationed in the centre of the kitchen.

These opinions were submitted after a brief survey of the situation.

(Signed)     Madge L. Young.

109 Oxford Street,  
Halifax, N. S.  
April 19, 1943.

1943 - 1944  
1943 - 1944

Changes in Investments Held - Period Oct. 28/42 - Apr. 24/43.

<u>Purchases</u>		<u>Sales</u>	
<u>Loans to Current Account</u>		<u>Loans to Current Account</u>	
(f) Additions at 3% . . . . .	\$25,000	(a) Withdrawals at 4 1/2% . . . . .	\$25,000
(f) . . . . . at 4 1/2% . . . . .	34,000	(b) . . . . .	16,000
		(c) . . . . .	8,000
		(d) . . . . .	5,500
		(g) . . . . .	6,500
(e) 1,000 3rd Vic. Loan 3% Nov. 1/56		(f) 25,000 Nova Scotia 4 1/2% Nov. 15/46 at 1 1/2%	
at 100		disregarding N. Y. Exchange	- 115
(g) 10,000 Winnipeg Electric Co. 3% Bonds		(d) 7,000 Interstate Power 6 1/2% due Nov. 1/50	
due Jan. 2/55	at 94	at	- 74
(c) 8,000 Porto Rico Power 5 1/2% Nov. 1/50		(h) 1,000 N. S. Lt. & Power Co. 4/57	
at 103.50		called at	103 1/2
(e) 500 Intl. Power 6% Jan. 1/55	at 103		
(g) 18,000 Assignment of Mortgage R. A. Jodrey	at 5 1/2%		
		<u>Mortgages Paid</u>	
5% shrs. Detroit Edison Co. Com.		(h) Coombes, F. S. 5 1/2% on account -	100.00
at 16-1/8		(h) Kaye Groves Church 5 1/2% on account	1,100.00
(h) 30 shrs. Detroit Edison Co. Com.		(g) Coombes, A. F. on a/c (Bal. 2,600)	
[Div. on N. Amer. Co. shrs.]	at 19.00		100 - 5 1/2%
(d) 500 shrs. North Amer. Co. Com.		(g) Kaye Groves Church on a/c (Bal. 24,140)	
at 9.68 1/2 Av.			250 - 5 1/2%
(e) 35 shrs. Alum. Co. of Can. Pfd.		<u>New Monies</u>	
at 100		(f) Anon. Donor	5,000.00
(h) 11 shrs. Cons. Paper Co. Com.		War Savings Certificates	30.00
[Rec'd in lieu of Bond Interest]			
(due 1941.)		I. C. Stewart (Schol.) Fund:	
		{5,000 N. S. Lt. & Power Co. 4/57	
		200 E. Trust Co. - Gen'l Trust	
		Fund at 3 1/2%	5,200.00

1941 - 1942  
 1941 - 1942  
 1941 - 1942

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors,  
McLachlan University, held in the Horse  
Room, on this date, at 5 o'clock p.m.

Present: J. McG. Stewart, K.C., D.C.L., Chairman, presiding  
President Stanley G. MacG. Mitchell  
Major J. N. Logsd R. J. Moore  
Honourable F. B. McCurdy C. F. MacKenzie, Honorary Secretary.

Staff Matters The President presented the following staff matters, which were approved:

Faculty of Arts and Sciences:

Resignation of James A. Doull, B.A. (Dal.), M.A. (Tor.), as Lecturer in Classics. Mr. Doull has received a commission in the Royal Canadian Navy Volunteer Reserve, Intelligence Branch.

The President referred to the same situation in the Classics Department, pointing out that neither Dr. Nichols nor Professor Cattle had been replaced. He and the Chairman had conferred privately about the matter. One plan upon which they had agreed had fallen through, and at present he had nothing further to recommend, but he felt an appointment would have to be made in that department.

Leave of absence for the duration for Professor E. A. Mackay, Eric Dennis Memorial Professor of Government and Political Science. Professor Mackay's services have been requested by the Department of External Affairs.

Faculty of Law:

Arrangements have been made with the following to act as part-time teachers in the Law School for the session 1943-44:

Gordon S. Cowan, LL.B. (Dal.), B.A., B.C.L. (Oxon.), Lecturer in Torts  
Arthur S. Pattillo, B.A., LL.B. (Dal.), Lecturer in Sales  
John T. MacQuarrie, B.Com., LL.B. (Dal.), Lecturer in Agency  
Leonard E. Fraser, B.A., LL.B. (Dal.), Lecturer in Constitutional Law.

This class will not be given in 1943-44, but it is recommended that Mr. Fraser be considered a member of the Faculty.

Faculty of Dentistry:

The President compared the honorarium of \$650.00 per annum given to Dr. M. H. Woodbury, as Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry, with that given his predecessors. His immediate predecessor, Dr. G. K. Thomson, had received \$1,350 for many years, but, for various reasons, the amount was reduced in 1933, and from 1934 it has remained at \$650.00. In view of Dr. Woodbury's excellent work on behalf of the Dental School and the University in general, it was recommended, and approved by the Executive Committee, that the honorarium be increased to \$1,350 per annum.

1943 - 1944 - 1945



Arrangements for feeding Male Students

The President referred to the feeding of male students in Shirreff Hall which has already been favourably reported on. He asked for authority to purchase the necessary equipment to permit the feeding of the larger number of students, which was recommended by the report of the Alumnae Committee. This was agreed to unanimously.

Nova Scotia Government Grant

The President also raised the question of additional cold storage facilities so that vegetables and fruit could be purchased in larger quantities than was now possible under present conditions in the Hall. However it was felt that the scheme as outlined by the report of the Alumnae Committee should be given a fair trial. If structural alterations are then found to be necessary, the matter should be referred back to the Board for further consideration. It was pointed out that the feeding arrangements were of a temporary nature, and might not be necessary for more than a short period.

The President then reported the receipt of a cheque for only \$10,000 (instead of \$30,000 as we expected) from the Province of Nova Scotia. (\$25,000 had already been received on behalf of the Clinic.) The President had told Mr. Harper to enquire, because he thought there was some little hitch. The matter had been referred to Mr. Barnstead who had informed Mr. Harper that there was no authorization this year for anything beyond the \$10,000 passed by the Legislature. The President reported he had seen Dr. P. R. Davis an hour or so before this Executive meeting and that Dr. Davis had telephoned the President and arranged to discuss the matter further with him later in the afternoon. Dr. Davis said it would not be necessary for the President to see the Premier personally. The President left Dr. Davis with the understanding that he would hear from him (Dr. Davis) and that there was no need to write to the Premier.

Dr. Davis said he thought the time had come when we ought to have a fixed agreement with the Provincial Government, such as the School for the Blind has.

During the brief discussion, which followed the President's report on this matter, the Chairman undertook to speak to the Premier.

Fire Escape Forrest Building

The President reported that the matter of the fire escape on the Forrest Building had been referred to the Building Committee, through Professor K. R. Thickett, who acts as Secretary. The Chairman said he thought there was some structural steel available at the present time, and that if we pressed for it without delay we might be able to procure a supply for this purpose.

Representatives of King's College on Board

The Chairman referred to the expiration, as of May 1, 1948, of the appointment of the King's College representatives on the Dalhousie Board of Governors - Mr. A. B. Maxwell and Mr. J. K. Winfield.

The Honorary Secretary was asked to communicate with the Chairman of the Board of Governors of King's College to find out what the desire of his Board is in this matter.

Changes in Investments

Honourable Mr. P. B. McCurdy, Chairman of the Finance Committee, reported the following changes in investments for the period, April 27 to May 18:

1913 - 1944  
1944 - 1948

Changes in Investments Held - Period April 24 to May 18, 1943.

PURCHASES

Loans to Current Account  
 (a) Additions at 4 1/2% 12,000  
 (c) at 3% 50,000

- (c) 50,000 Fourth Victory Loan\* 3%  
 due May 1 / 57  
 (b) 200 shares Royal Trust Co. at 70  
 Yield 4.87  
 (b) 200 shares Montreal Trust Co. at 75  
 Yield 4.28

\* Hypothecated to Bank of Nova Scotia in security of Special Demand Loan of \$50,000 at 3%

SALES

Loans to Current Account  
 (b) Withdrawals at 4 1/2% 29,000  
 (c) (Balance 75,000 at 3%) 50,000

- (c) 50,000 Special Loan from Bank at 3%  
 (a) 4,000 Amherst 5% due Nov. 2/44 at 104.34  
 Yield 2%  
 (a) 3,500 Amherst 5% due Apr. 1/45 at 105.25  
 Yield 2.20  
 (a) 4,000 New Glasgow 5% due May 1/45  
 at 105.25  
 Yield 2.30  
 (a) 1,000 Halifax 4% due 1945 at 103.75  
 Yield 2.55

The following securities have been called for redemption:

on June 2/43 - 5,000 Gatinneau Power 3% Debentures due 1 June, 1949  
 Cost \$50 - Call price 101  
 (leaving \$4,000 of this issue)

on July 2/43 - 20,000 Hancine-Duncan Utilities 3 1/2% Bonds due End July, 1964  
 Cost \$6.25 - Call price 104  
 (entire issue called)

The meeting then adjourned.

(Signed) C. F. Mackenzie  
 Honorary Secretary.

1913 - 1914  
 1914 - 1915

Confidential Gr. 81

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
May 25, 1943.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board  
of Governors of Dalhousie University,  
held in the Horse Room, on this date,  
at 8 o'clock p.m.

Present:

President Stanley	Miss Louise Clayton
Major J. W. Logan	Dr. Roberts Bond Nichols
Major G. E. Smith	Professor D. C. Harvey
G. MacG. Mitchell	R. J. Moore
Lt.-Col. A. C. Laurie	George Farquhar
Dr. J. R. Corston	Major G. E. Crowell
Dr. J. G. MacDougall	Honourable F. B. McCurdy
T. H. Coffin	Dr. J. V. Graham
Miss Georgene Faulkner	C. F. Mackenzie, Honorary Secretary.

In the absence of the Chairman, Mr. J. McG. Stewart, who had sent word that he would not be able to be present at this meeting, being obliged to be in Ottawa, Mr. G. MacG. Mitchell took the Chair.

Minutes

The minutes of the meeting of the Board, held on April 27, were approved in the form in which they now appear.

The Secretary was asked to read the following letter of resignation, as Chairman of the Board of Governors, from Mr. J. McG. Stewart:

Brewster,  
Halifax, Nova Scotia.  
May 23, 1943.

Hon.-Secretary,  
Board of Governors of Dalhousie College  
Halifax, N. S.

Resignation

J. McG.  
Stewart  
as Chairman

Dear Sir,-

I hereby tender my resignation as Chairman of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College to take effect at the first meeting of the said Board held after this date.

I take this action because I find that I am unable to devote to the work of the Board the minimum of time the work requires.

Yours very truly,

(Signed) J. McG. Stewart.

Mr. Mitchell expressed his great regret that Mr. Stewart had found it necessary to give up the Chairmanship, but in view of Mr. Stewart's statements to the Board at the meeting held on April 27, and to various individual members since that time, he felt that the decision was final. Mr. Mitchell stated, however, that Mr. Stewart was continuing, as a member of the Board.

1013 - 1943  
1943 - 1943

It was moved by Colonel Laurie, seconded by Dr. Corston, that Mr. Stewart's resignation as Chairman be accepted with the greatest regret.

In moving the acceptance of the resignation, Colonel Laurie said he rejoiced to know that we should still have the benefit of Mr. Stewart's great knowledge and ability on the Board. He had been fortunate enough to serve on a committee with Mr. Stewart, and had realized what great value it was to the Board to have one who could so ably state the University's case.

Colonel Laurie expressed the feeling of the meeting in so excellent a manner that, on motion made by Mr. McCurdy, seconded by Miss Clayton, it was unanimously agreed that Colonel Laurie's statement be incorporated in a resolution to be placed on record in these minutes and a copy sent to Mr. Stewart. The resolution follows:

"BE IT RESOLVED that the resignation of J. McE. Stewart, K.C., B.C.L., as Chairman of the Board of Governors, be accepted with very deep regret.

Mr. Stewart's intimate knowledge of the University - its history and all conditions affecting it - has been of great and continual value to the Board.

Both a graduate and former instructor in two faculties, a member of the Board since 1929, Vice-Chairman, 1932-1937, and Chairman since 1937, he has brought immense knowledge as well as great powers of mind to bear on the progress and welfare of Dalhousie University.

In special committees and delegations he has at various times stated the case of the University in the most effective convincing manner and the Board realize how much they have owed to him in the past for these services and are happy to know that Mr. Stewart remains a member of the Board and that therefore they will be able still to count upon his advice and judgment, and also the presentation of the University's case with the same forensic skill as in the past should circumstances necessitating such arise."

At the request of Mr. Mitchell, Mr. McCurdy took the Chair.

Mr. Mitchell then moved the nomination of Lieutenant-Colonel K.C. Laurie, B.C.L., as Chairman of the Board of Governors of Dalhousie College at Halifax, the nomination being seconded by Dr. Corston, and unanimously approved by the members of the Board.

Colonel Laurie, in accepting the nomination, spoke of the great honour conferred upon him and expressed his intense interest in the development which he considered lay within the grasp of the University, though he realized that the Board would be faced with decisions necessitating much hard work and thought.

Colonel Laurie took the Chair.

Lt.-Col.  
K.C. Laurie  
appointed  
Chairman

1913 - 1914  
1914 - 1915

Governors

The following information, concerning the personnel of the Board, was read to the meeting by Colonel Leuris:

New Alumni Governor - A letter from Mrs. Giffan, President of the Dalhousie Alumni Association, has been received, notifying the Board that Miss Georgiana L. Foulkner, B.A., had been nominated by the Association to serve as an Alumni Governor, for a period of three years from May 1, 1943, vice Miss Caroline I. McInnes, whose term had expired.

Alumni Governors - No official notification has been received from the Alumni Association, but the facts were confirmed by Professor D. C. Harvey, who had to do with the ballots, that Mr. George Farquhar and Major G. R. Smith were re-nominated by the Association for a further term of three years each, as from May 1, 1943.

King's College Governors - The Honorary Secretary has communicated with the Chairman of the Board of King's College to ascertain what the wishes of that body are in this matter.

President Stanley presented the following staff matters:

Staff Matters

Faculty of Dentistry:

Referring to the minute, approved at the Executive Committee meeting held on May 18, concerning an increase in the honorarium given Dr. E. B. Woodbury, as Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry, the President asked that his recommendation be confirmed by the Board. It was moved by Major Crowell, seconded by Mr. Farquhar, and carried that the honorarium given Dr. Woodbury be increased to \$1,000 per annum.

Faculty of Arts and Sciences:

The President reviewed the situation in the Classics Department. This is a very important part of the Faculty of Arts and Science, but it has lacked a head for nearly four years. Professor Cullity has been absent on leave for three years; Mr. Boull, who was appointed for the year, 1942-43, has resigned. An appointment must therefore be made, and, if a suitable person can be found, it should include the headship of the department. At the present time the President had no recommendation to make.

The President recommended that no substitute was necessary in place of Professor E. A. Mackay, who has been given leave of absence for the duration. It was felt that we could get along in this case, as we have done in so many others under similar circumstances.

Agreement  
B pt.  
National  
Defence  
of H.M.C.S.  
King's.

President Stanley laid on the table a copy of the Agreement between the University and the Department of National Defence (Naval Affairs) concerning the two buildings constructed for use by personnel of H.M.C.S. King's. It was moved by Mr. McCurdy, seconded by Dr. Corston, and carried, that the Agreement be approved in principle, that the signing officers of the Board be empowered to complete the Agreement; and that the matter as to whether or not the University should carry fire insurance and War Risk Insurance on these two buildings be referred to the Building Committee for report to the Board at the next meeting.

1941 - 1942 - 1943

Submission  
to Ottawa

President Stanley reported that no acknowledgment had yet been received from the Honourable Mr. Ilesby of the memorandum sent on March 30, nor of the copy sent by Registered Mail, April 16. It was moved by Major Logan, seconded by Professor D. C. Harvey, and carried, that the Chairman and the President select a committee of two influential members of the Board to accompany the President to Ottawa for the purpose of obtaining a reply to the memorandum.

Nov.  
Scott's  
Govern-  
ment  
Grant

President Stanley reviewed the situation with respect to the grant to the Medical and Dental Schools from the Province of Nova Scotia. It was moved by Mr. R. J. Moore, seconded by Major Crowell, and carried that, if it is found that Mr. Stewart has been unable to reach a satisfactory arrangement as a result of speaking to the Premier, a deputation from the Board (including all the medical representatives thereon) should wait upon the Provincial Government in order to arrange for a written agreement with the Government, putting the grant on a permanent annual basis.

Standing  
Com-  
mittees

It was moved by Dr. Corston, seconded by Dr. MacDougall, and carried that the Chairman, the Honorary Secretary, and Mr. G. MacG. Mitchell act as a nominating committee to draw up a slate of Standing Committees for presentation to the next meeting of the Board.

On motion of Mr. McCurdy, seconded by Mr. Moore, the meeting adjourned.

(Signed) C. F. Mackenzie.  
Honorary Secretary.

1913 - 1914

1914 - 1915

Minutes of a meeting of the Board  
of Governors of Dalhousie University,  
held in the Morse Room, on this date,  
at 8 o'clock p.m.

Present: Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie, Chairman, presiding  
President Stanley  
Major J. W. Logan  
E. Chesley Allen  
Dr. Roberta B. Nichols  
Miss Georgene Faulkner  
Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll  
Major G. R. Crowell  
Professor D. C. Harvey  
Miss M. Louise Clayton  
Major G. R. Smith  
George Farquhar  
Dr. J. V. Graham  
and the Honorary Secretary, C. F. Mackenzie.

Minutes The minutes of the meeting of the Board, held on May 25 last, were approved on motion of Professor D. C. Harvey, seconded by Major G. R. Smith.

Report on pending committees Copies of the report of the Nominating Committee, appointed at the last meeting of the Board to set up the Standing Committees, were distributed to the members present, and a copy is attached to these minutes. The Chairman gave brief explanations about the two new committees - that on "Planning" and that called (for want of a better name) "Public Relations Committee". It was moved by Major J. W. Logan, seconded by Mr. E. Chesley Allen, and carried, that the report of the Nominating Committee be accepted and approved by the Board. With respect to the "Public Relations Committee", that Committee was empowered to add to its complement a suitable person living in Prince Edward Island to serve as a representative of that Province, if such action was thought advisable.

Staff Matter  
Faculty  
of Arts  
and  
Science It was moved by Mr. Justice Carroll, seconded by Major G. R. Crowell, that President Stanley's recommendation to appoint Mr. Walter J. Chute, B.Sc. (Acad.), M.A., Ph.D. (Tor.), to the post of Associate Professor in Chemistry, at a salary of \$5,000, be approved. Carried.

Joint Committee Board and Senate After a brief discussion of the matter, it was suggested that the Chairman and the President should name the six Board members to serve on the Joint Committee of Board and Senate at the statutory meeting to be held next October. The following Board members were, therefore, named: Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie; Dr. J. R. Corston; Dr. Roberta B. Nichols; Honourable F. S. McCurdy; Major G. R. Crowell; Dr. J. V. Graham.

G. S. Campbell Estate The Chairman reported that some time ago a division of the securities in the G. S. Campbell estate had been submitted to the Finance Committee of the Board by the Eastern Trust Company, but for some reason or other the matter had not been brought to the attention of the Board for official approval. On motion of Mr. George Farquhar, seconded by Miss Clayton, and carried unanimously, the Board approved the recommendation of the Finance Committee that the division be accepted, and authorized the Finance Committee to complete transfers and make any minor adjustments that may be necessary at this date to settle the matter.

1943 - 1944 - 1945

Agreement  
pt.  
National  
Defence  
vs H.M.C.S.  
"King's"

The Chairman reported that President Stanley had had visits from Colonel Gibson of Ottawa, on June 14 and 15, asking permission to build a drill shed on the Studley Campus. He had been told of the Board's decision that no further negotiations could be entered into until the agreement concerning the two buildings already in use by the Navy, had been completed. Colonel Gibson in the course of his interview had assured President Stanley that the documents would be in our hands by June 19 at the latest. The Chairman added, however, that to date the Agreement had not reached us.

Submission  
to  
Ottawa

The Chairman then read a letter from Honourable A. L. Macdonald to President Stanley, dated May 31, referring to the memorandum sent the Honourable Mr. Halsey on March 30 last, in which Mr. Macdonald said: "I believe you will shortly have a letter from the Department of Finance on the matter." Nothing has as yet been received. The Chairman referred, also, to a letter received by President Stanley from Mr. Gordon Innes, M.P., on the same subject, dated May 26.

In view of these two letters, and in view also of the fact that Mr. Innes has the matter in hand and expects to have further information for us shortly, the Chairman thought it best to postpone the visit to Ottawa decided upon at the last meeting of the Board. He promised, however, that the matter would not be allowed to rest for an undue length of time.

Nov. Scot.  
Provincial  
Grant

The Chairman reported that he had earlier in the afternoon called on Premier Macmillan. He had had a very good hearing and he had high hopes that the provincial grant to the professional schools would be arranged satisfactorily this year. The Premier advised, however, that we should make sure of the grant in the future by bringing the matter to the attention of the Government when the budget is being arranged.

New Bruns-  
wick Pro-  
vincial  
Grant

The Chairman reported also that he had recently seen the Premier and the Minister of Education in New Brunswick. Both were very pleasant and assured him that the matter of a grant from New Brunswick was still closely under consideration, and they promised not to let the matter drop.

Report of  
Buildings  
and Grounds  
Committee

Mr. E. Chesley Allen, Chairman of the Buildings and Grounds Committee, read a condensed report of matters dealt with by the Committee at a meeting on June 22. All recommendations made by the Committee to the Board were carefully explained by Mr. Allen, and on his motion, seconded by President Stanley, the report was accepted and approved by the Board with one amendment: that insurance should be placed immediately on the two new buildings on the Studley Campus without waiting for the completion of the agreement concerning them.

Changes  
in Invest-  
ments.

A report of changes in investments was read to the Board by the Honorary Secretary, covering the period May 19 to June 30, 1943. (A copy of the report is attached to these minutes.) On motion of Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll, seconded by Major G. R. Smith, the report was approved.

The meeting then adjourned on motion of Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll, seconded by Professor D. C. Harvey.

(Signed) C. F. Mackenzie,  
Honorary Secretary.

1943 - 1944

1944 - 1945



BOARD OF GOVERNORS - DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

Officers

Chairman - Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie, D.C.L.  
Vice-Chairman - Dr. J. C. Webster, C.M.G.  
Honorary Treasurer - Honourable F. B. McCurdy, P.C.  
Honorary Secretary - C. F. Mackenzie, B.A., LL.B.

Executive Committee

Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie, Chairman.  
Dr. J. C. Webster, C.M.G.  
President Stanley  
Honourable F. B. McCurdy, P.C.  
G. MacG. Mitchell  
C. F. Mackenzie  
Major J. W. Logan, V.D.  
R. J. Moore  
Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll  
E. Chesley Allen  
Professor D. C. Harvey, LL.D.

Finance Committee

Honourable F. B. McCurdy, P.C., Chairman.  
G. MacG. Mitchell, Vice-Chairman  
Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll  
Dr. J. G. MacDougall  
C. F. Mackenzie  
R. J. Moore  
W. L. Harper, Secretary

Buildings and Grounds Committee

E. Chesley Allen, Chairman  
Dr. J. R. Corston  
Dr. J. V. Graham  
Major G. R. Smith  
Major G. R. Crowell  
Miss Georgene Fuлкner  
Professor H. R. Theakston, Secretary.

Library Committee

Major J. W. Logan, Chairman  
Dr. J. C. Webster, C.M.G.  
J. McO. Stewart, K.C., D.C.L.  
His Honour Judge Patterson, LL.D.  
A. S. Barnstead, I.S.O.  
Colonel C. R. L. Jones, C.B.E.

Planning Committee

R. J. Moore, Chairman.  
Dr. J. R. Corston  
Major J. W. Logan, V.D.  
Professor D. C. Harvey, LL.D.  
C. F. Mackenzie  
Miss M. Louise Clayton  
Major G. R. Crowell  
King's College representative

Public Relations Committee

Professor D. C. Harvey, Chairman.  
George Farguhar  
H. P. Duchesne, K.C.  
Raymond Gauthier, C.B.E.  
Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll  
Dr. Roberts Bond Nichols  
Lieutenant-Colonel S. R. Saleem  
Major J. S. Roper, K.C., M.C.  
T. H. Coffin  
His Worship the Mayor  
King's College representative

Advisory Board, Dalhousie University and  
King's College Trust Agreement

Honourable F. B. McCurdy, P.C.  
G. MacG. Mitchell  
or as substitutes:  
A. S. Barnstead, I.S.O.  
Dr. J. R. Corston

Note: The Chairman of the Board and the  
President of the University are  
ex officio members of all com-  
mittees.

June 29, 1948.

1963 - 1964

1964 - 1965

Changes in Investments held - Period May 19 - June 30, 1943

PURCHASES

- \* 3,000 Intl. Power 6% Debts. due June 1/55  
at 103 av. yield \$5.84
- 716 Partic. Rts. Atlantic Utilities Ltd.  
at 2.85 av. yield 5.06
- 10,000 Consolidated Paper 3 1/2% Bds. due  
July 1/61 at 79 1/4 av yield 3.33  
(20,000 now held - av. price 103.12)
- \* 25 shars. International Power Pfd. at 105  
yield 6.66

SALES

- \$ 2,000 Catineau Power Bds. 5% Debts. (Called at  
due June 1/49 (leaving 101 and  
\$8,000 of this issue) interest
- 2,050 ea a/c principal Abitibi Power &  
Paper Bds. due June 1/53 (See foot-  
note)

Mortgages, etc., paid

Coomes, F. S. on a/c \$ 100  
(Balance \$2,500 at 5 1/2%)

Students' Loan Fund

Loan from Shkhi Un. Sch. Pd. repaid 500

The following securities have  
been called for redemption on July 1/43

\$15,500 International Power Co. Ltd. 6% Debts. due Jan. 1/55 at 102% and interest

Note re Abitibi Power Co. Ltd.

On 30 June, 1943, a third payment of \$190.00 per \$1,000 Bond will be paid - making \$420 in all to date - on account of the principal moneys due on the Bonds. Book value of our holding has been written down by \$5,300 to correspond with total payments received.

- \* Transaction not yet completed.

1943 - 1944

1944 - 1945



1913 - 1914

1904 - 1905

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
July 20, 1943.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held in the Morse Room, on this date, at 3 o'clock p.m.

Present: Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie, Chairman, presiding  
President Stanley G. MacG. Mitchell  
Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll Major J. W. Logan  
and the Honorary Secretary, C. F. Mackenzie.

Minutes The minutes of the meeting of the Executive Committee held on May 18, 1943, were approved on motion of Major Logan, seconded by Mr. Justice Carroll.

Staff On motion of Mr. Justice Carroll, seconded by Major J. W. Logan, the appointment of Carl August Roebuck M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D. (Chicago), as assistant professor of Classics was approved. He will receive an initial salary of \$2800.00 per annum, and if satisfaction is mutual at the end of the first year his salary is to rise by \$250.00 a year to \$3000.00, at which time his rank will be that of Associate Professor.

Province of Nova Scotia Grant The Chairman reported that he had seen the Premier and Dr. Davis and that a further payment of \$10,000.00 for the current fiscal year had been received, this bringing the total to the expected \$20,000.00 (or \$25,000.00 including the separate grant of \$5,000.00 made each year to the Clinic).

Province of New Brunswick The Chairman also advised the Executive Committee that he had contacted the Premier and Minister of Education for New Brunswick and he had been given assurance that the University's request would receive careful consideration.

Federal Assistance The Chairman reported that he had written the Honourable J. L. Hiley regarding the University's claim and had received a reply stating that the matter was still receiving consideration.

Vacancies on the Board The Chairman suggested the name of Mrs. F. H. Pond as a new member of the Board, and on motion by Mr. Justice Carroll, seconded by G. MacG. Mitchell, it was agreed that Mrs. Pond's name be recommended to the Full Board as an appointee, and to head up the Shirreff Hall Committee. Composition of the Committee to be left to the discretion of the Chairman in consultation with Mrs. Pond.

Planning Committee The Chairman reported that Mr. Fox Moore would be unable to act as Chairman of the Planning Committee and it was agreed that President Stanley should head up this Committee.

1711 - 1943

Letter from  
Judge  
Patterson

The President read a letter he had received from Judge Patterson and it was agreed that a copy of it should be sent to each member of the Committee on Public Relations.

Drill Shed  
on Campus

A letter from Lieutenant-Colonel Gibson on behalf of the Department of National Defence was read, requesting immediate permission to proceed with the erection of the proposed Drill Shed on the North side of the Campus, and stating that so far as he knew, nothing stood in the way of prompt action, since the two signed agreements covering earlier buildings were now in the hands of the University.

It was agreed that this letter should be answered immediately, and Lieutenant-Colonel Gibson be advised that the signed agreements had not yet been received, but that when they did come to hand, the Chairman was authorized to complete an agreement covering erection of the Drill Shed (on the site desired, which was approved) and on lines similar to the two agreements above mentioned. The agreement to be completed before commencement of construction.

Estates  
W. John  
Jordan

The Secretary was instructed to answer a letter received from the Trustees of this Estate (the University is a residuary legatee) on the subject of the Trustee's fee which is required to be established by agreement.

The meeting then adjourned.

(signed) C. F. Mackenzie  
Honorary Secretary.

1944 - 1945

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of GOVERNORS, Dalhousie University, held in the Nurses Room, on this date, at 4:45 p.m.

Present: Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. Lewis, D.C.B., Chairman, presiding.  
President Stanley  
Major J. W. Logan  
Honourable Mr. Justice Curroll  
and the Honorary Secretary, C. F. Macdonald.  
E. Chesley Allen  
Professor D. C. Harvey, M.D.  
G. MacG. Mitchell

The following matters were discussed briefly in order to apprise the members of the Executive Committee of matters which were on the agenda for the meeting of the Board later in the evening.

Death, Dr. F. P. Keppel

The Chairman reported the death, on September 8 last, of Dr. F. P. Keppel, past President of the Carnegie Corporation of New York. It was felt by all members of the Executive that a resolution of sympathy should be incorporated in the minutes of the Board, a copy of which should be sent to the Carnegie Corporation, and also to Dr. Keppel's widow.

Ajax Club

President Stanley read a letter from Mrs. C. Stuart McEwen, Chairman of the Ajax Hospitality Headquarters, thanking the Board of Governors for the use of the gymnasium for dances given in honour of Royal Naval Ratings.

1943-44 Calendar

The 1943-44 Calendar was tabled. The Chairman asked for comments and criticisms, which could, if necessary, be passed on to the Registrar's Office for use in compiling the next issue.

Alumni Reception at Sheriff's Hall

The Chairman referred, with high praise, to the excellent reception at Sheriff's Hall following the Convention proceedings on September 1. Arranged in every detail by the Alumni Society.

Staff Matters

President Stanley presented the following staff matters, which were approved for recommendation to the Board:

Faculty of Medicine:

Professor B. K. Mackenzie: It was recommended that Professor McPhillip's salary, which is now \$4,800.00, should rise at the rate of \$200.00 a year for two years, beginning on from July 1, 1943, to the maximum of \$5,000.00, to conform with the arrangement originally made, and as set out in the minutes of a meeting of the Board held, September 19, 1938.

The appointment of Flournoy J. Murray, M.D., C.M.'18, as Instructor in Pediatrics. (Part time staff).

Leave of absence for the duration for Dr. T. E. Asker, Demonstrator in Clinical Surgery. (Part time staff).

1943 - 1943

Staff  
Matters  
(cont'd)

Faculty of Dentistry:

Leave for the duration for Dr. W. M. Sinclair, Assistant Demonstrator in Operative Infirmary. (Part time staff).

Financial  
Statements  
1942-43

The Financial Statements for 1942-43 were presented to the members present. Discussion of the statements was deferred, at the request of members, to a future meeting.

Construction  
Projects

President Kenley read a letter dated July 3, 1943, from K. E. Cameron, Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Construction Projects, Advisory Committee on Reconstruction, Ottawa, copies of which had already been sent to members of the "Planning Committee". It was agreed that our building needs should be considered immediately by the "Planning Committee", and it was suggested that it would be desirable, if early construction of buildings could be undertaken, so that the University could avail itself of the opportunity to call for tenders from some of the larger construction companies presently operating in the Province, and having heavy equipment here during the war period. It was felt that two buildings were necessary, a dormitory for male students and an Arts Building. It was decided that after a brief consideration, the decision of the "Planning Committee" should be referred to the Board in order to answer Mr. Cameron's letter of July 3. It was the feeling of the Executive Committee that the arts building should be given priority over the dormitory.

Joint  
Committee  
Board and  
Senate

October 21 and 28 were suggested as possible dates for a meeting of the Joint Committee of the Board and Senate, and President Kenley undertook to communicate with Professor Curtis, Secretary of Senate, to settle the matter.

Changes in  
Investments

In the absence of the Chairman of the Finance Committee, the following changes in investments were read to the meeting by the Vice-Chairman, who explained each item in full detail:

Changes in Investments - July 2 to Sept. 23, 1943.

RECEIPTS

PAID

Loans to Current account, Additions  
at 4% 54,600  
Balance (\$54,600 at 4%)  
(\$75,000 at 3%)

10,000 Man. Electric Util. 4% Bonds due  
July 2/44 at 100  
(For W. A. Black Fund)

1,000 Dartmouth 6% due July 2/43 - matured  
(15,000 Intl. Power 6% Debs. due Jan. 1/55 -  
called at 100)  
(20,000 Man. Elec. Util. 5% Bds. due July 1/44  
called at 104)  
(20,000 Atl. Util. Ltd. 4% Bds. due Sept. 1/59  
called at 102)

15 shares Cbc. Gas & Electric Com. at 23.00 (2.00 per sh.)  
25 " Intl. Power Pfd. at 105.00 9%

1943 - 1944

Changes in Investments  
(cont'd)

New monies received

50% Winnipeg Elect. Co. Contingent Certs. \$700.00

Delaware Loyalty Fund

200 War Savings Certs. - \$20.00

To be received October 30/43

\$2,000 Famous Players' Gen. Corp. 4% Bonds  
June 1/41 called at 102.00

Gift - Viscount Bennett

The Chairman informed the meeting of a very large gift from Viscount Bennett to the funds of the University. The terms of the gift are fully explained in the minutes of the Board meeting, held later in the evening. The Chairman stressed the fact that it was necessary, on account of certain definite instructions given previously to the President, to use the greatest care in dealing with the matter, and that no publicity of any kind is to appear about the gift until further instructions are received.

W. A. Black Chair of Commerce

Some discussion arose about the "W. A. Black Chair of Commerce", owing to the fact that Professor Stewart Bates, who holds the Chair, is absent on leave for the duration. The President explained that under wartime conditions, it was impossible to find anyone to carry on the full Commerce Course, but that Mr. Murray Rankin would probably be available to give the class in Commerce I. The President further stated that under wartime conditions very few students are seeking Commerce degrees. The matter was referred to the Board for further discussion.

Accommodation, Nursing Division, City Health Dept. Public Health Clinic.

The Chairman read a letter from Dr. A. R. Morton, Commissioner of Health, on direction of the Committee on Public Health and Welfare of the City, asking that the work of the Nursing Division of the City Health Department be housed in the Delaware Public Health Clinic. This request was heartily approved for recommendation to the Board.

Consolidation Small Accounts

Mr. Mackenzie stated that Honourable Mr. McDurdy, as Chairman of the Finance Committee, had suggested that a consolidation of small accounts, involving various Trust Funds, would be desirable, and had asked Mr. Mackenzie to look into the matter with Mr. Harper. As it was felt that legal problems would arise, and it would be advisable to consult a legal expert on such matters, the suggestion was made that the services of Mr. Marshall Rogers, K.C., be secured for the purpose.

The meeting adjourned.

(Signed) C. F. Mackenzie,  
Honorary Secretary.

1943 - 1944



Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
September 27, 1943.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held in the Marston Room, on this date, at 8 o'clock p.m.

Present: Lieutenant-Colonel E. C. Lauris, D.C.L., Chairman, presiding.  
President Stanley  
J. MacG. Stewart, K.C., D.C.L.  
Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll  
Major J. W. Logan  
George Farguhar  
R. Chesley Allen  
Dr. Roberte Bond Nichols  
Miss Georgina Pealmer  
Professor D. C. Harvey, LL.D.  
G. MacD. Mitchell  
E. J. Moore  
Major J. S. Roper  
T. H. Coffin  
Dr. J. R. Corston  
His Worship Mayor Lloyd  
and the Honorary Secretary,  
C. F. Mackenzie.

Minutes

The report of the proceedings of the last meeting of the Board, held on June 29, 1943, as circulated, was confirmed and accepted as the official minutes of that meeting.

The Chairman informed the Board of the death of Dr. F. P. Keppel, past President of the Carnegie Corporation of New York. On motion of Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll, seconded by Major Logan, and passed unanimously, it was resolved that the Board express its deep regret and sympathy in a resolution to be incorporated in the minutes of this meeting of the Board, and that copies of the resolution be sent to the Directors of the Carnegie Corporation and to Mrs. Keppel. The resolution follows:

Be it resolved that the Governors of Dalhousie University express their deep regret at the passing of Dr. F. P. Keppel, who retired in 1941 after nineteen years of service as President of the Carnegie Corporation.

"Not only did Dalhousie University profit greatly, over a long period of years, by the generosity of the Carnegie Corporation, but the Governors, as well as the late President Stanley Mackenzie and President Charles Stanley, felt that in the President of the Corporation the University had a discerning friend and a very wise counsellor.

Dr. Keppel's range of intellectual interests was very wide. He was interested in literature, in art, in science, and he knew the special problems of the professional schools of Dalhousie University. He did everything in his power to widen the basis of support for Dalhousie University, which alone in the Maritime Provinces and Newfoundland supported these expensive professional faculties. He knew the people of the three provinces and of Newfoundland in a personal way. The Governors of Dalhousie University feel that the whole community as well as Dalhousie was enriched by Dr. Keppel's wisdom and sage advice."

1943 - 1943

Ajax Club

The President referred briefly to the letter of thanks from the Ajax Hospitality headquarters.

1943-44 Calendar

In tabling the 1943-44 issue of the Calendar of the University, the Chairman stated that if any correction or modification in set-up or design occurred to any member of the Board, it would be in order to make a report to the Registrar's Office at any time before the next issue is ready for printing.

Alumnae Reception Shirreff Hall

The Chairman, on behalf of the Board, expressed the deep appreciation of the efforts of the Alumnae Society, who, at the request of the alumnae members on the Board, had undertaken all arrangements for the reception at Shirreff Hall following Convocation on September 1. The reception had been a most successful affair, and had added a great deal to the enjoyment of the whole afternoon.

Staff Letters

The President reviewed the staff matters, which had been referred by the Executive Committee to the Board for approval. The Board approved the recommendations, and further approved the appointment of Dr. Carl A. Rosbuck, as recommended by the Executive at their meeting on July 20 last.

Mrs. F. H. Pond, Governor, and Chairman Shirreff Hall Residence Committee

The Chairman reported the recommendation of the Executive Committee, of July 20, 1943, that Mrs. F. H. Pond (Margaret Scollard Nicoll, B.A. '13) be appointed a member of the Board, for a period of six years, from May 1, 1943, vice the Honourable E. G. Sweeney, resigned, whose term of office expired May 1, 1939. It was recommended also that Mrs. Pond be appointed Chairman of the Shirreff Hall Residence Committee.

It was moved by Mr. G. MacG. Mitchell, seconded by Dr. Roberts S. Nichols, and passed unanimously, that Mrs. Pond's name be submitted to the Governor-in-Council for his approval and appointment. The recommendation that Mrs. Pond be appointed Chairman of the Shirreff Hall Residence Committee was also approved.

President Stanley read the following letter, dated July 3, 1943, copies of which had already been sent to members of the Planning Committee:

Advisory Committee on Reconstruction

Construction Projects

690 Hunter Bldg.,  
Ottawa,  
3 July, 1943.

Carlton V. Stanley, Esq.,  
President, Dalhousie College and University,  
Halifax, N. S.

Dear Mr. Stanley:

The Advisory Committee on Reconstruction has requested that the Subcommittee on Construction Projects endeavour to ascertain from Canadian universities a picture of their planned building construction programmes for the post war period.

1943 - 1943

Construction  
Projects  
(cont'd)

would you be good enough to advise me if this information may be furnished as for the information of the Advisory Committee. It would be of value to have a statement of the extent to which the programs can be financed without assistance, together with such information as you care to give us to the reasons which the University considers warrant the programs.

If the program consists of more than one item, it would be of value to have the items listed separately and in the order of their relative importance from the University's standpoint.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) K. M. Cameron,  
Chairman, Sub-Committee on  
Construction Projects.

Such the same opinions expressed in the Executive meeting were restated here. However, it was difficult to determine which of the two buildings required should be considered as having priority. On motion of Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll, seconded by Mr. J. McG. Stewart, and carried unanimously, the Planning Committee was instructed to go forward with plans for the two buildings, and it was left to that Committee to decide which should be given priority. The decisions reached by the Planning Committee, when approved by the Board, are to be forwarded to Mr. Cameron, in reply to his letter.

Changes in  
Investments

Changes in investments, as listed in the minutes of the Executive meeting earlier in the day, were read and explained by Mr. C. MacG. Mitchell, in the absence of the Honourable Mr. F. R. McDurdy.

Financial  
Statements  
1942-43

The Financial Statements for 1942-43 were distributed. Copies will be mailed to all other members who were not present at the meeting.

Welcome -  
Mayor  
Lloyd

The Chairman welcomed the presence of His Worship Mayor Lloyd at the meeting. Knowing, as we all do, how busy a man the Mayor is just now, his interest in University affairs is all the more appreciated.

Nursing  
Division  
City Health  
Dept. - in  
Public Health  
Clinic

The Chairman presented the recommendation of the Executive Committee, approving the request for quarters in the Balneae Public Health Clinic for the Nursing Division of the City Health Department. The Board gave its approval to this recommendation.

Submission  
to Ottawa

The Chairman then reported on his meeting and subsequent correspondence with the Honourable Mr. Lisley, concerning the University's claim for financial assistance. The matter is still under discussion in Ottawa. It was moved by Mr. J. McG. Stewart, seconded by Mr. George Parquhar, and carried, that the Chairman and the president be authorized to accept any reasonable amount that might be offered in settlement of the claim.

New Brunswick  
Grant to  
Professional  
Schools

The Chairman reported also that he had seen the present member of New Brunswick, and the Minister of Education, both of whom had said that the matter of a grant to the professional schools was still in hand. Colonel Laurie expects to be in New Brunswick again shortly and will follow the matter up further.

1944 - 1945

Newfoundland  
Grant

The President reported that a second cheque for \$5,000.00 had been received from the Commission of Government in Newfoundland recently.

Drill  
Board  
Bill, C.M.  
Kings's

The Chairman reported that the agreement, between the Government and the Department of National Defence, had been drawn up on behalf of the University by Mr. F. D. Smith, K.C., concerning the proposed drill shed on the Studeley Campus. The agreement had been sent to Ottawa for signature some time ago, but nothing further has been heard from the authorities there.

Ottawa  
Meeting  
Aug. 30.

President Stanley gave a brief outline of the meeting of University heads and government officials in Ottawa, August 30, Inst. He also reported the receipt of Mobilization Act Interpretative Letter #5, which purports to be a summary of the decisions reached at the meeting in Ottawa.

Patterson  
Travelling  
Library

Major J. W. Logan, Chairman of the Library Committee of the Board, gave a brief report on matters concerning the Patterson Travelling Library. Major Logan is anxious that the objects of these libraries be given wider publicity, and reported that steps are being taken to this end.

Standing  
Committee

The Chairman appealed to the Chairmen of all the Standing Committees of the Board to call meetings of their committees and to try to get every member of the Board to take some active part in university matters.

Gift  
Viscount  
Bennett

The Chairman informed the Board fully concerning the gift of the Right Honourable Viscount Bennett. After explaining all the circumstances as he knew them, he read Viscount Bennett's letter, which had been in the President's care since last April. The Chairman thought, as soon as he received the information, that the Board should be informed, and accordingly the President was instructed to write at once to Captain R. V. Bennett, brother of Viscount Bennett, as to his views regarding this, and a reply had been received that morning to the effect that he saw no objection to this being done. The Chairman continued the members that Viscount Bennett's request for so publicity must be respected, and he asked, as he had in the Executive Meeting earlier in the day, that discussion of the gift be confined to Board members only. One member of the Board expressed it as his view that it might be very unfortunate, both to the University and to the Viscount, if any announcement appeared prematurely.

Viscount Bennett's letter follows:

Juniper Hill,  
Wickham, Surrey,  
29th March 1945.

Dear President Stanley:

I am now nearly seventy three, and having regard to the fact that money cannot be transferred out of this country to Canada, nor is there any likelihood of that restriction being removed in the immediate future, I have concluded to make a distribution of some of my Canadian assets as I would have done in my Will.

I have given to Dalhousie for a Weldon Professorship \$25,000.00, and I now propose to make a gift to the University of \$725,000.00. I also paid \$250,000.00 to the Montreal Trust Company, the interest from which is paid to Mrs. Harry Shirreff, and on her death

1945 - 1946

it passed to Dalhousie. That would make a total contribution by me to the University, in addition to some small sums which I have paid to the Law School \$1,000,000.00.

I am making this contribution to the funds of the University on the following conditions:

1. The said sum of \$750,000.00 shall form part of the Endowment Fund of Dalhousie University.
2. The net annual income from the said \$750,000.00 shall be applied as follows:

(a) To pay the annual salary of a Professor in the Medical School of the University, preferably of a subject connected with nursing, Mrs. Eddy having been a nurse. The Professor shall be designated "The Mrs. E. E. Eddy Professor of ".

(b) To pay the salary of a Professor in Science Department of the University, preferably of a subject connected with the manufacture of pulp or paper. The Professor shall be designated "The Harry Skirreff Professor of ".

(c) To pay the salary of a Professor in the Law School of the University, as may be selected by the Governing Body of the University. The Professor shall be designated "The Viscount Bennett Professor of ".

(d) To pay the salary of a Professor in the Law School of the University as may be selected by the Governing Body of the University. The Professor shall be designated "The Dean Holden Professor of ".

(e) To transfer the balance (if any) to the current income account of the University.

If this is acceptable, you may so indicate to Miss Miller, who, with my brother Captain Bennett, will give effect to the provisions above indicated.

In providing that the money shall be used for the payment of salary to suitable professors, I have in mind Principal Conant's statement quoted by you, that the value of the University is not in its plant or buildings but in its faculty.

It may be that the net annual income from the \$750,000.00 will not provide for four professors, in which event I should think the University might make up the required difference.

My brother and Miss Miller will indicate that instead of a cheque they will give you Dominion of Canada bonds having a par value of \$750,000.00 of any issue that you may desire, but arrangements will be made that there will be no accrued interest on the bonds.

Gift -  
Viscount  
Bennett  
(cont'd.)

I may make a further gift to the Law School to provide medals or prizes for graduating students, but I have not yet definitely determined that matter.

With respect to this contribution to the funds of the University, no part of the said endowment fund shall be invested in real estate or other mortgages, but in such other securities only as may be authorized by the Trustees Act of the Province of Nova Scotia.

Gift -  
Viscount  
Bennett  
(cont'd.)

For the present I should like that there be no publicity about this matter.

Yours very sincerely,

(Signed) Bennett

Mr. Christian Stanley,  
President, Dalhousie University,  
Halifax, Nova Scotia.

After further discussion, it was moved by Mr. J. McE. Stewart, seconded by Mr. J. R. Gordon, and carried, that a committee, consisting of the Chairman, the President, Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll, be appointed to study the matter of gift, in consultation with the acting Dean of the Law School, and Dean Grant of the Medical School. By the unanimous agreement of the members present at the meeting, Mr. J. McE. Stewart was asked to be the chair of the committee. This committee is to make recommendations to the Board as to the nature of the professorships to be set up. It was suggested, also, that it might be possible to get the views of the Arts and Science Faculty with respect to the proposed professorship in Chemistry.

Mr. J. McE. Stewart was requested to propose a resolution to be incorporated in these minutes, expressing the gratitude of the Board to Viscount Bennett, for his timely gift, which he did in the following terms:

"The greatest privilege of a College is to inspire a warm stout heart and a keen and vigorous intellect: its greatest reward is to have its traditions and sources of inspiration broadened and deepened by the brilliant career of such an alumnus both in his chosen profession and in the public service.

The Governors of Dalhousie College proudly and gratefully record that the College has enjoyed both this privilege and this reward in the life and career of its most distinguished and generous alumnus, The Right Honourable Viscount Bennett of Calgary."

It was moved by Mr. J. McE. Stewart, seconded by Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll, and carried, that legal advice be sought with reference to the "R. A. Black Case in Commerce" to ascertain if in any way we could be accused of contravening the terms of the Deed of Gift.

R. A. Black  
Chair of  
Commerce

1968 - 185

Consolidation of  
SHS's  
Accounts

It was moved by the Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll, seconded by Mr. George Farguhar, and carried, that Mr. Marshall Rogers' opinion be sought in connection with making a consolidation of the small accounts of the University. Mr. J. McG. Stewart wished to be recorded as not voting on this matter.

Feeding  
Male  
Students  
Shirreff  
Hall

In reply to questions about the feeding of male students in Shirreff Hall this year, the President reported that, though we were still short of certain dishes, we were prepared to proceed with the scheme. In the brief discussion which followed, it was agreed to leave to Mrs. Pond and her committee decisions as to ways and means of making the scheme of most benefit to the students concerned.

The meeting adjourned.

(Signed) C. F. Mackenzie  
Honorary Secretary.

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
November 9, 1948.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held in the Morse Room, on this date, at 5 p.m.

Present: Lieutenant-Colonel A. C. Laurie, D.C.L., Chairman, presiding.  
President Stanley  
Major J. W. Logan  
A. Chesley Allen  
Mrs. F. H. Pond  
Professor D. C. Harvey  
G. MacO. Mitchell

Minutes The minutes of the Executive meeting, held on September 27, as circulated, were confirmed and accepted as the official minutes of that meeting.

Mrs. F. H. Pond The Chairman spoke of the pleasure of having Mrs. F. H. Pond present, for the first time, at a meeting of the Executive in her capacity as Chairman of the Shairriff Hall Residence Committee. In welcoming her, the Chairman thanked her for the many helpful things she had done in the past and for the assistance she is now giving, on behalf of the Alumni and the Shairriff Hall Committee.

Secretary absent In the absence of the Secretary, Mr. C. F. MacKenzie, through illness, it was agreed that the Recording Secretary should be responsible for the minutes of this meeting.

Maritime College of Pharmacy The Chairman referred to the death of Mr. G. A. Burbidge, Dean of the Maritime College of Pharmacy, on September 28 last. The President reviewed briefly the history of the Maritime College of Pharmacy and outlined the Agreement, entered into in 1917, by the Nova Scotia Pharmaceutical Society, the New Brunswick Pharmaceutical Society, and Dalhousie University, the three bodies which control the affairs of the College. President Stanley, in view of his office as President of the University, is Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the College of Pharmacy. He described the arrangements made temporarily to carry on the work of the college until definite steps can be taken to secure a successor to Dean Burbidge.

Gift Viscount Bennett The President read a letter, dated October 12, from Miss A. E. Miller, Viscount Bennett's secretary, to whom he had written with reference to the Viscount's recent gift. The letter reads as follows:

"I have your letter of 17th September, and I quite understand that the Board of Governors of the University and the Executive would have to know about the gift to the University.

I agree, however, with Captain Bennett that for the moment nothing should be given to the press nor should any announcement be made. After I return to England, which I expect will be shortly, I will report to Lord Bennett and if he is not averse to publicity being given, you will be advised. Something the news is bound to leak out anyway."



Birthday  
celebrations  
Dr. J. C.  
Lebator

The President reported that a telegram had been sent, in the name of the Board of Governors, to the Vice-Chairman, Dr. J. C. Lebator, C.M.C., on the occasion of his eightieth birthday, October 21. The President received from him a hearty letter of appreciation and thanks.

W. J.  
Black  
Chair  
of  
Commerce

The Chairman asked Dr. Stanley to report on the legal opinion received from Mr. Donald Melrose, K.C., regarding the W. J. Black Chair of Commerce. The opinion was read. It was felt that it gave no new light on the matter. At the suggestion of Mr. E. Chesley Allen, it was agreed that the fact should be minutes that President Stanley had made very strenuous efforts to secure the services of an assistant in the department to carry on during the absence of Professor Bates, but to no avail. The President referred to conversations and correspondence with several local chartered accountants, R. J. Egan, R. E. Crowell, and G. A. Martin, all of whom are completely overwhelmed with work and suffering great difficulties through lack of assistants. It is to be remembered, however, that Mr. Murray Rankin is carrying on the class in Commerce I this year.

P.H.C.  
Accession  
for  
Nursing  
Division

President Stanley read a letter from Dr. Allan H. Morton thanking the Board of Governors for accommodation in the Public Health Clinic for the use of his nursing division.

P.H.C.  
Further  
accommoda-  
tion  
for P.H.  
Work

The President read another letter from Dr. A. R. Morton, requesting further space in the Public Health Clinic for the use of a nurse who is in full-time working on Venereal Diseases Control, in cooperation with the provincial Venereal Disease Clinic and the City Health Department. The President stated that space could be found for this nurse, and recommended granting the request. Agreed.

Plan-  
ning  
Committee  
Report

Colonel Laurie asked President Stanley to give a brief report on the meeting of the Planning Committee, held October 4. The President said that there was still a little rift of opinion about what buildings we need first and how far we can finance their construction. Preliminary plans for an Arts Building have been studied by the Planning Committee, and it is hoped that plans for a men's dormitory will be ready for the next meeting of the Planning Committee. It is hoped that this committee may be able to give a definite recommendation to the Board on both these buildings at its meeting on November 30th, as it is very important that a reply should be sent to Mr. Cameron's letter without further delay.

Feeding  
Male  
Students  
Shirreff  
Hall

Mrs. Pond gave a report on the feeding of male students in Shirreff Hall, and the situation in the Hall in general. Forty-seven different students have bought tickets for meals. The largest number of men, at the mid-day meal, has been thirty-three, and the average at the evening meal is about thirteen. Some members of the Executive expressed disappointment at the small numbers, in view of the tremendous amount of work entailed for Mrs. Pond and her committee. However, it was pointed out that the kitchen had been in operation only ten days and that the rough weather had not yet begun. The help situation has improved and the women students themselves have undertaken further duties to keep the residence in order. Mrs. Pond and Mr. Allen both expressed their view that in their opinion the Hall is run in a very economical way. The Chairman reported that he himself had sampled the mid-day meal and thought it very satisfactory - simple but ample. Mrs. Pond felt that a satisfactory start had been made. The members expressed their warm appreciation of the efforts of Mrs. Pond and her committee.

1946 - 1945

Birthday  
celebrations  
of Dr. J. C.  
Webster

The President reported that a telegram had been sent, in the name of the Board of Governors, to the Vice-Chairman, Dr. J. C. Webster, D.M.D., on the occasion of his eightieth birthday, October 11. The President received from him a hearty letter of appreciation and thanks.

W. A.  
Black  
Chair  
of  
Commerce

The Chairman asked Dr. Stanley to report on the legal opinion received from Mr. Donald McInnes, K.C., regarding the W. A. Black Chair of Commerce. The opinion was read. It was felt that it gave no new light on the matter. At the suggestion of Mr. E. Chesley Allen, it was agreed that the fact should be minutes that President Stanley has made very strenuous efforts to secure the services of an assistant in the department to carry on during the absence of Professor Bates, but to no avail. The President referred to conversations and correspondence with several local chartered accountants, H. J. Egan, R. E. Crowell, and G. S. Martin, all of whom are completely overwhelmed with work and suffering great difficulties through lack of assistants. It is to be remembered, however, that Mr. Murray Rankin is carrying on the class in Commerce 1 this year.

P.H.C.  
Reconnec-  
tion  
for  
Nursing  
Division

President Stanley read a letter from Dr. Allan R. Morton thanking the Board of Governors for reconnection in the Public Health Clinic for the use of his nursing division.

Public  
Health  
Reconnec-  
tion  
for P.H.C.  
Nursing

The President read another letter from Dr. A. R. Morton, requesting further space in the Public Health Clinic for the use of a nurse who is in full-time working on Venereal Diseases Control, in cooperation with the provincial Venereal Disease Clinic and the City Health Department. The President stated that space could be found for this nurse, and recommended granting the request. Agreed.

Plan-  
ning  
Committee  
Report

Colonel Laurie asked President Stanley to give a brief report on the meeting of the Planning Committee, held October 4. The President said that there was still a little rift of opinion about what buildings we need first and how far we can finance their construction. Preliminary plans for an Arts Building have been studied by the Planning Committee, and it is hoped that plans for a man's dormitory will be ready for the next meeting of the Planning Committee. It is hoped that this committee may be able to give a definite recommendation to the Board on both these buildings at its meeting on November 30th, as it is very important that a reply should be sent to Mr. Cameron's letter without further delay.

Feeding  
Home  
Students  
Shirreff  
Hall

Mrs. Pond gave a report on the feeding of male students in Shirreff Hall, and the situation in the Hall in general. Forty-seven different students have bought tickets for meals. The largest number of men, at the mid-day meal, has been thirty-three, and the average at the evening meal is about thirteen. Some members of the Executive expressed disappointment at the small numbers, in view of the tremendous amount of work entailed for Mrs. Pond and her committee. However, it was pointed out that the canteen had been in operation only ten days and that the rough weather had not yet begun. The help situation has improved and the women students themselves have undertaken further duties to keep the residence in order. Mrs. Pond and Mr. Allen both expressed the view that in their opinion the Hall is run in a very economical way. The Chairman reported that he himself had sampled the mid-day meal and thought it very satisfactory - simple but ample. Mrs. Pond felt that a satisfactory start had been made. The members expressed their warm appreciation of the efforts of Mrs. Pond and her committee.

1946 - 1945

Enrollment

President Stanley gave the following statistics on registration, making a comparison with last year:

	<u>1943-44</u>			<u>1944-45</u>		
	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Men</u>	<u>Women</u>	<u>Total</u>
Arts & Science	239	140	398	305	115	430
King's	20	12	32	16	6	22
Law	20	3	23	25	4	29
Medicine	163	9	172	204	5	209
Dentistry	<u>25</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>25</u>
	437	164	601	575	140	715

These figures show a drop of 96 male students in Dalhousie (exclusive of King's College) over last year. It must be remembered, however, that, on account of the acceleration of courses in Medicine and Dentistry, we are short one year in both faculties: that is, we have only four years in Medicine, instead of five; three years in Dentistry, instead of four.

President Stanley referred briefly to a financial statement, given him earlier in the day by the Business Office, showing receipts and expenditures, operating costs, etc., of the Institute of Public Affairs, from September, 1936, to August 31, 1944. The President pointed out that the Institute has advertised the University in streets and in quarters where we had never before been known and it had interested many business firms of the Maritime Provinces especially in the work of Dalhousie University as a whole. It is hoped that through the Institute even more business firms in these provinces will become interested in the University.

Institute of Public Affairs

The President reported that a meeting of the Joint Committee of the Board and Senate had been held on October 21. The meeting dealt chiefly with the emergency about accommodation for students. A full report of the meeting will be presented to the next Board meeting.

Joint Committee Board and Senate

The Chairman exhibited the new illustrated booklet being distributed by Mount Allison University along with a campaign for funds at the present time. The Chairman stated that he had heard that Mount Allison was doing very well with its appeal and suggested that something of the kind might be undertaken by Dalhousie - not a public appeal, but one addressed to business firms by suitable representatives of the University. The Chairman reported that, as a direct result of the Mount Allison campaign, President Stanley had been informed, by Mr. J. McG. Stewart, that a donation of \$10,000, with no strings attached, would shortly be received by Dalhousie. It was suggested that this might be the time to approach a large number of firms to see if they are at the present moment in a position to give us some financial support. Mr. G. MacG. Mitchell undertook to discuss the matter further with Mr. J. McG. Stewart.

Appeal for Funds for Dalhousie

1944 - 1945

Public  
Relations  
Committee

\$1,000  
Grant

Change  
in Investment  
Notes

A copy of the October, 1943, issue of the Alumni News was tabled. In a brief discussion which followed, suggestions were made about material for future issues. Professor Harvey outlined some of the plans of his committee in this regard, but said that they were restricted in their efforts by lack of funds. It was suggested that members of the staff, who are on leave for the duration engaged in government work, should be written to, asking for information regarding the valuable work being done to their knowledge by Dalhousie staff or graduates, so that it might be generally more known through the Alumni notes or other channels. On motion of Mr. G. MacG. Mitchell, seconded by Major J. B. Logan, it was decided to give the Public Relations Committee power to use up to \$1,000, at their discretion, in order to implement their plans. Carried.

In the absence of the Honourable Mr. F. S. McCurry, the Vice-Chairman of the Finance Committee, Mr. G. MacG. Mitchell, read the changes in investments, September 13 to November 8 inclusive, explaining the various transactions. A copy of these changes is attached to these minutes. Mr. Mitchell was able to report a very satisfactory condition in our invested funds.

The meeting adjourned.

(Signed) Lois Henry  
Recording Secretary.

1004 - 1085

Changes in Investments - Sept. 30rd to Nov. 8/43

PURCHASES

Loans to Current Account - Additions  
(a) @ 4 1/2% 26,000

Loans to Capital Account - Additions  
(a) @ 4 1/2% 110,890  
(b) 10,000  
(c) 11,000  
(d) 15,000  
(e) 6,000  
(h) @ 3% 50,000

(h) 50,000 Dom. of Can. 3% due Jan. 1/59 @ 100 - approx. yield

- \* @ 1,000 Intl. Paper 4% due Mar. 1/50 @ 106-1/8
- \* 6,000 Del. & Hudson 4% May 1/43 @ 80-1/8 = 5.00
- \* 100 So. Pacific Ry. Com 1.00 @ 26 1/2 = 3.77
- \* 50 So. Pacific Ry. Com. 1.00 @ 26-5/8
- \* 100 U.S. Steel Com. (4.00 sh.) @ 53-3/8 = 7.47
- \* 50 U. S. Steel Com. (4.00 sh.) @ 53 1/2
- \* 42 Intl. Paper Prd. 5% @ 67-1/8 = 7.45
- \* 58 do @ 66-7/8 = 7.45
- \* 100 do @ 56 1/2 - 7.45

(g) (200 shrs. North Amer. Co. Com. @ 17-1/8 (32 " do @ 17 1/2

(f) 1,000 " Mil. Lt. Rest & Pwr. Com. @ 20 1/2  
\* 36 " North Amer. Co. Com. @ 16-7/8

SALES

Loans to Current Account - Withdrawals  
(f) 21,000 @ 4 1/2%

Loans to Capital Account - Withdrawals  
(h) 50,000 @ 4 1/2%

Special Loan from Bank of N. S. @ 3%  
(h) 50,000 against hypothecation of 50,000 5th Victory Loan Bonds

(a) 55,000 Prov. of N.S. 5% May 1/59 @ 130  
(c) 52,000 do 4 1/2% Nov. 15/60 @ 128 1/2

(d) 15,000 City of Ont. 5% Mar. 1/45 @ 108  
\* (6,000 Argentine Govt. 4% Feb. 15/72 @ 84 1/2  
\* (2,000 do @ 84-3/8  
\* (17,000 do @ 94 1/2

1,000 Intl. Paper 6% Mar. 1/56 @ 100 called  
\* (6,000 do @ 107  
\* (4,000 do @ 107-1/8

(b) 25,000 Man-Duncan Util. 4 1/2/54 @ 100  
(e) 2,000 Burns & Co. Ltd. 5% July 1/58 @ 83 1/2  
(c) 2,000 do

(e) 5,000 Intl. Tran. Co. "B" 5% Apr. 1/55 @ 94  
(e) 1,250 Aradale Sch. Sect. 5% Oct. 1/43 @ 100

(e) 3,000 Famous Players (Can.) Corp. 4 1/2 June 1/51 called at 103

(e) (25 shares Aluminum Co. of Can. Prd. @ 101 1/2  
(10 " do @ 101 1/2  
(g) (100 " Detroit Edison Co. Com. @ 21-1/8  
(97 " do @ 21  
(e) 50 " Burns & Co. Com. @ 10

\* 25 Partic. Units Wash. Ry. & Elec. Co. @ 14 1/2

Mortgages Paid Off  
100 Columbus, F. S. 5 1/2%

New Issues

Dalhousie Loyalty Fund  
2100 Dom. of Can. 5% - May 1/57

Life Insurance

Policy Dr. Albert Ross Hill & Int. 1,003.20

\* Purchases and sales so marked balance approximately but the exchange has not yet been adjusted.

Loans to Current Account  
Outstanding 59,500  
25,000  
50,000 134,500

Loans to Capital Account  
Outstanding 102,890  
50,000 152,890

@ 4 1/2%  
@ 4 1/2%  
@ 3% to November 15/43 thereafter 4%

@ 4 1/2%  
@ 3%

November 8/43

\$287,490

Total advances from Endowment Funds

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
November 29, 1943.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board  
of Governors, Dalhousie University,  
held in the Morse Room, on this date,  
at 8 o'clock, p.m.

Present: Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie, D.C.L., Chairman, presiding.  
President Stanley  
E. Chesley Allen  
Dr. J. R. Corston  
George Farquhar  
Major G. R. Smith  
Major J. W. Logan  
R. J. Moore  
Professor D. C. Harvey, LL.D.  
Mrs. F. H. Pond  
Miss M. Louise Clayton  
Dr. Roberta B. Nichols  
Miss Georgene L. Faulkner  
Dr. J. V. Graham  
A. S. Barnstead  
Major G. R. Crowell  
and the Honorary Secretary,  
C. F. Mackenzie.

Minutes The minutes of the Board meeting, held on September 27, were confirmed and accepted as the official minutes of that meeting.

Letter of  
Thanks -  
Mrs. F. P.  
Keppel The Secretary read a letter from Mrs. F. P. Keppel, thanking the Board, on behalf of herself and her sons, for the resolution passed by the Board at the time of the death of her husband, President Emeritus of the Carnegie Corporation of New York.

For purposes of record, the following is the personnel of the Shirreff Hall Residence Committee:

Shirreff  
Hall  
Residence  
Committee

Mrs. F. H. Pond, Chairman  
Dr. Roberta Bond Nichols  
Miss M. Louise Clayton  
Miss Georgene L. Faulkner  
E. Chesley Allen  
Miss Anna M. MacKeen, Warden  
W. L. Harper, Business Manager

Viscount  
Bennett  
Gift

Colonel Laurie reported on the progress made at a meeting of the Viscount Bennett Gift Committee, on November 24. There are still several problems which require further investigation. It was decided by the committee to ascertain the views of Dr. F. C. Zapffe, of the Association of American Medical Colleges, before reaching a definite conclusion about the endowment for a chair in the Medical School. Dr. J. R. Corston stated that he considered this to be a very sound policy. During the discussion of this chair, Mrs. F. H. Pond asked if consideration had been given to reviving the post graduate course for public health nurses undertaken some years ago but later abolished. Mrs. Pond was assured that this point would not be overlooked when the committee met again. Colonel Laurie described the conclusions reached by the committee concerning the other three chairs, and said that as soon as a few

points had been cleared up, a full report would be presented to the Board, for its approval. It would then be necessary to submit the whole matter to Viscount Bennett, in order to be sure that our plans are satisfactory to him. The Board agreed unanimously with this procedure.

Planning  
Committee  
Report

President Stanley reported that a further meeting of the Planning Committee had been held on November 24. In order to refresh the memories of the Board, he read the letter, dated July 3, 1943, from K. M. Cameron, Esq., Chairman of the Sub-Committee on Construction Projects of the Rehabilitation Committee, Ottawa. The decision of the Planning Committee was that two buildings were urgently required - one an Administration and Arts Building, the estimated cost of which would be something like \$600,000; the other a dormitory for male students, which could subsequently be extended, the estimated cost being about \$250,000. Both buildings were of equal importance and urgency. It was agreed that the above information should be sent forward to Mr. Cameron without further delay.

H.M.C.S.  
"King's"  
Use of  
Gymnasium

President Stanley read two letters from Commander Bonnycastle, of H.M.C.S. "King's", dated November 12 and 25, informing us definitely that the proposed Drill Shed is not to be built on our campus, and requesting the use of the Dalhousie Gymnasium for Officer Training purposes for about the same amount of time as last year.

After a long discussion, it was finally carried, on motion of Professor D. C. Harvey, seconded by Mr. George Farquhar, that the gymnasium be rented to H.M.C.S. "King's" for use up to twenty-four hours a week, as last year, for a fixed monthly rent of \$350.00, and in addition that electric energy consumed be paid for as well - all on the understanding that the hours desired will not conflict with the requirements of the University; that the building will be left in good condition, and that the renting of the premises be evidenced by a proper lease, executed by the Department of National Defence before use of the premises is commenced.

Mr. Ilisley's  
Reply to  
Submission  
for  
Financial  
Assistance

The Chairman, during the above discussion of the use of the gymnasium by the Navy, asked the Honorary Secretary to read the letter, dated November 15, 1943, from the Honourable Mr. J. L. Ilisley, in reply to our submission for financial assistance. It was felt that we were entitled to, and should request, an itemized account of the payments which Mr. Ilisley said amounted to "upwards of \$100,000 to Dalhousie since the outbreak of war", as we were at a loss to know how that figure had been arrived at. Colonel Laurie stated that he would avail himself of Mr. Ilisley's invitation to let him know if we feel "that the settlement is not a reasonable one".

Grant  
From  
King's  
College

Colonel Laurie read a letter, dated November 18, 1943, from the Board of Governors of King's College, informing him that their grant of \$2,000 to Dalhousie had been extended to cover the year, 1943-44. Colonel Laurie said he understood the cheque for this amount had been received by the Business Manager.

W.R. Maxwell  
and S.H.  
Prince  
Full  
Professors

Colonel Laurie then referred to the request from King's College, presented in November, 1941, that Associate Professor W. R. Maxwell and Associate Professor S. H. Prince be promoted to full professorships. Colonel Laurie reminded the Board that this request had been turned down previously, and referred to minutes of Board meetings on February 13, 1942, and April 24, 1942. The request was being put forward again, and Colonel Laurie stated that he had interviewed Mr. J. McG. Stewart and President Stanley on the matter and had got their views. He was now recommending that the request be granted. On motion of Mr. George Farquhar, seconded by Major D. R. Crowell, and carried, Professor W. R. Maxwell and Professor S. H. Prince were promoted to full professorships in the Faculty of Arts and Science.

Joint  
Committee  
Board and  
Senate

The Honorary Secretary read the minutes of the meeting of the Joint Committee of the Board and Senate, held on October 21, last. As reported previously, the main topic dealt with was the emergency of housing and feeding the male student body.

The meeting adjourned.

(Signed) C. F. Mackenzie,  
Honorary Secretary.



Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
November 29, 1943.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive  
Committee of the Board of Governors,  
Dalhousie University, held in the Morse  
Room, on this date, at 10:00 p.m.

Present: Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Leurie  
President Stanley  
Major J. W. Logan  
E. Chesley Allen  
Mrs. F. H. Pond  
Professor D. C. Harvey  
Rex J. Moore  
C. F. Mackenzie

At the conclusion of the full Board meeting held this date, the Chairman, Colonel Leurie, asked the members of the Executive Committee then present to remain. He explained his purpose in calling the meeting was to consider the matter of salary paid Miss Lola Henry, Secretary to the President, Miss Henry having advised the President that unless her salary could be revised, she did not intend to continue in her present position. President Stanley explained in some detail, the varied work which Miss Henry is called upon to perform, and the long hours which the position demands. Every member present paid the highest tribute to Miss Henry's work and qualities.

After full discussion, it was moved by Major Logan and seconded by Mrs. Pond, and unanimously carried, that the Executive Committee recommend to the Board that Miss Henry's salary be increased, from December 1, 1943, to \$2,100 per annum, in order to equal the amount received by her predecessor.

It was the opinion of the members present that a clerk should be secured at an early date to assist Miss Henry.

(Signed) C. F. Mackenzie,  
Honorary Secretary.

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
January 10, 1944.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held in the 3rd Floor, on this date, at 3 p.m.

Present: Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie, D.C.I., presiding  
President Stanley  
Major J. W. Logan  
E. Chesley Allen  
Professor E. C. Harvey, LL.D.  
Honourable F. E. McCurdy, P.C.  
Mrs. F. H. Ford  
and the Honorary Secretary, C. P. MacKenzie.

Minutes

Minutes of the Executive Committee meetings, held November 9, 1943, and the special meeting, held November 29, 1943, were accepted and confirmed as the official minutes of those meetings.

The Chairman reported the following anonymous gifts, received in recent weeks:

ANONYMOUS  
GIFTS

Nov. 30	-	\$10,000	
Dec. 15	-	500	
Dec. 14	-	5,000	(making a total of \$15,000 - purpose of gift to be decided upon later)
Dec. 24	-	5,000	
Dec. 30	-	5,000	
Dec. 30	-	1,000	
Jan. 5	-	10,000	

It was pointed out that three of these gifts - or a total of \$11,500 - had come in quite unsolicited.

\$42,150  
FROM  
OTHERS

The Chairman reported, also, receipt of a cheque for \$42,150 from the National Research Council, in full payment of item "A" of the request for financial assistance submitted to the Honourable J. L. Ilsley. Colonel Laurie said he felt that this amount was probably all that the University would receive, but that he had written again to Mr. Ilsley, asking for further consideration of some of the other items contained in the submission.

A.C.T.  
REBETZ  
REQUEST

A request of \$1,000 in American funds (\$1,100 Canadian funds), from the estate of the late Professor A. G. T. Rebetz, has also been received recently.

Business  
Items to be  
Approved  
for Non-  
line  
Profits

Referring again to the recent anonymous gifts, the Chairman asked for the views of the Executive on approaching the larger business, industrial, and other firms in the Maritimes for contributions from their excess profits on behalf of the university. It was agreed by all that the approach should be made and at the earliest possible time. After a prolonged discussion, it was agreed that the Chairman of the Board was the best possible person to present the University's case to the executives of

Approach  
to Bupp-  
House Firm  
and Co

these firms. The Chairman expressed his willingness to do all he could to help. It was strongly recommended that an assistant to the Chairman be found - a graduate, rather than a member of the teaching staff. It was left to the Chairman and the President to try to find the right person. During the lengthy discussion, copies of a folder, "Pressing Needs of Dalhousie University", printed at the time of the 1939 campaign, were distributed. In view of the approach to be made at the present time, it was agreed that a new statement of our pressing and minimum needs should be prepared, and that it should be of similar modest design. On request, the President went over the items listed in the 1939 folder, showing where revision was necessary.

Changes  
in Invest-  
ments

As the Chairman of the Finance Committee, Honourable Mr. McFurdy, was unable to remain longer at the meeting, he presented the changes in investments from November 8, 1943, to January 8, 1944, as shown on the attached sheet.

Bennett  
Gift  
Committee

The Chairman gave a brief outline of the conclusions reached by the Bennett Gift Committee, which had held two meetings, November 24 and January 8. These conclusions are to be referred to Viscount Bennett for his approval, and the whole matter will then be submitted to the Board.

Reply  
from Mr.  
Chapman,  
Ottawa

The Chairman reported that a reply had been received from Mr. E. H. Chapman, Ottawa, dated December 19, 1943, informing the President that his committee on rehabilitation had been dissolved and its functions absorbed by another committee. To date no arrangements have been made to assist universities in construction of buildings and it is felt that such undertakings fall within the jurisdiction of the provinces and municipalities. Under these circumstances, the Chairman said that it looked as though we would have to proceed with our building plans on our own responsibility.

Parcels  
of Books  
for Dal-  
housie  
in Ottawa  
Parcels

The President outlined a scheme, suggested by Dr. H. B. Atlee, to send parcels of books to Dalhousians in the Armed Forces. The whole scheme depended upon financial support. After a brief discussion, it was moved by President Stanley that Dr. Atlee be advised that the University will underwrite the scheme up to \$1,500 or \$1,000. This motion was seconded by Professor D. C. Harvey, and carried unanimously.

Annuity  
Scheme

The President read a letter from the President of the Teachers' Association and Annuity Association, concerning retirement income through T.I.A.A. contracts, and pointing out that under changed and changing conditions joint contributions of college and teacher have in most cases not been increased to keep abreast of the resulting less favourable annuity rates. In view of this letter, it was felt that our annuity scheme, instituted in 1922, should be very carefully reconsidered by the University authorities without delay.

Annuity  
Scheme  
with  
Mr. J.  
Harper

The Chairman read a letter from Mr. W. L. Harper, Business Manager, presenting his case with respect to annuity arrangements and his present difficulties arising therefrom. On hearing the story, the members of the Executive felt that great injustice had been done Mr. Harper in the past and, on motion of Mr. E. Chesley Allen, seconded by Major J. K. Logan, and carried unanimously, a committee, consisting of the Chairman, the President, and

1944 - 1945

Mr. J. McC. Stewart, was appointed to consider the matter and make a fair and equitable adjustment. The opinion was expressed that Mr. Harper should be given definite assurance now as to what he might expect from the University in the way of pension. High tributes were paid Mr. Harper for the loyal and efficient manner in which he has always performed his duties as Business Manager.

Letter  
to Thanks  
to Mr.  
Hackensley

A letter from Mrs. Hackensley was read, thanking the Board for the flowers sent at the time of the death of her husband, the late Archbishop.

The meeting adjourned.

(Signed) C. F. Hackensie  
Honorary Secretary.

Changes in Investments - November 8/43 - January 8/44

Assets

Liabilities

Loans to Capital Account

Conditions at 4 1/2% \$ 20,000

(Bal. \$150,000)

\$ 600 Ameret 5% Dec. 1/43 matured

\$6,000 Burns & Co. 5% July 1/38 at 80 1/2

Loans to Current Account

Bal. \$14,000

\$3,600 Porto Rico Per. 5% May 1/31 called at 100 1/2

17 shrs. Pac. Gas & Elec. Co. \$ 498

(received as 1/2 Div'd on North American Co. Com. shrs.)

Mortgages paid off

Securities received from Eastern

Trust Co. for G.S. Campbell (Biol.) Fd.

2,000 Scribner 5% July 1/40-49-50 2,000

2,000 Charleston 4 1/2% July 1/48 2,100

1,000 Higby Co. Per. 4% Apr. 1/63 860

2,000 Truro 5 1/2% Dec. 1/60 2,000

2,000 Mfx. City 4 1/2% Jan. 1/61 2,700

10 shrs. do do 1,100

1 " do Perm. Stock 5% 107

1,000 Don. of Can. 4 1/2% Nov. 1/58 1,080

2,000 do do 5% June 1/55 2,985

2,000 do do 3 1/2% Oct. 15/49 2,327.50

2,000 Nova Scotia 3 1/2% Aug. 16/46 1,000

2,000 do do 3% Sept. 2/50 2,620

2,000 do do 3% Jan. 2/52 2,800

2,000 do do 4 1/2% Nov. 15/60 2,160

1,000 P.M.I. 4% Aug. 1/42 2,025

1,200 Mfx. Golf Club 5 1/2% (2%) Apr. 1/49 480

100 shrs. Steel W.S. at 192 21,840

100 " Do. Steel & Coal 192 at 6 1/2 1,040

36 " Can. Pac. Ry. Com. 2-1/2% 124.00

112 " Can. Steamship Com. 14.86 1,665

37 " Eastern Trust 160 2,100

100 " Canada Impl. Mills Com. 2,122.50

45 " Nor. Pac. Ry. Com. 6 1/2 292.50

Cash . . . . . 1,214.08

Coombs, F. S. on account 100

Keye Grove Church on account 100

New Issues

anon. Donor (Total \$10,000)  
{ new } 5,000

G. S. Campbell (Biol.) Fd. 108,170.00  
{ Chair }

Not yet transferred

- 1 shrs. Brightwood Cash
- 10 " Fairview Cemetery
- 17 " Halifax Golf Club
- Lord Nelson Hotel
- Review Publishing Co.

1943 - 1945

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
February 8, 1944.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held in the Horse Room, on this date, at 5 p.m.

Present: Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie, D.C.L., Chairman, presiding.  
President Stanley  
Major J. W. Logan  
G. MacG. Mitchell  
Honourable F. B. McCurdy, P.C.  
Professor D. C. Harvey, LL.D.  
R. J. Moore  
and the Honorary Secretary, C. F. Mackenzie.

Minutes

On motion of Major J. W. Logan, seconded by Mr. G. MacG. Mitchell, and carried, the minutes of the Executive Committee meeting of January 10 were confirmed as circulated.

The Chairman reported that the Committee (consisting of the President, Mr. J. McG. Stewart, and himself) had met in Mr. Stewart's office to consider pension arrangements for Mr. W. L. Harper, Business Manager. The Chairman advised that it was the unanimous recommendation of the committee that Mr. Harper should receive a pension of \$2,000 per annum for life on his retirement from the University - it being understood that this amount of \$2,000 would include the benefits received by him from his annuity policy now in force with the Standard Life Assurance Company, to which the University is contributing, and which he would be expected to keep in force. Should Mr. Harper predecease his wife, the latter is to receive a pension, together with any annuity benefits arising out of the Standard Life policy, up to a total of \$1,000 per annum for life.

It was moved by the Honourable Mr. F. B. McCurdy, seconded by Mr. G. MacG. Mitchell, and carried, that the above recommendation be referred to the full Board for approval.

Mr. Hsley's  
Letter -  
Jan. 31/44.

The Chairman read a further letter, dated January 31, 1944, from the Honourable J. L. Hsley. In view of Mr. Hsley's statement of money already paid to Dalhousie, which does not agree with our figures and which seems to be confused with payments of rent for King's College premises, it was felt that the Chairman should pursue the matter still further, in order to keep the record straight.

Approach  
to Busi-  
ness Firms

The Chairman reported that to date forty-three local business firms had been approached for contributions to the funds of the University. Colonel Laurie referred to the folders (copies of which have been sent to all members of the Board) which are being handed personally to the executives of all firms interviewed. Reference was made to Mr. Hsley's recent remarks in the press on January 31, concerning revision of the excess profits

tax. The Chairman felt that efforts to secure funds for the University should not be relaxed because of these remarks, and that we should continue to approach firms, bringing the needs of the University to their attention and asking that due consideration be given Dalhousie when the distribution of funds to charities and educational institutions is under consideration. The Chairman pointed out that it was not humbly possible for him and the President to carry on the campaign unassisted, and asked for the co-operation of all the Governors and of the Alumni.

Deanship  
Maritime  
College of  
Pharmacy

The President reported that the Board of Trustees of the Maritime College of Pharmacy, of which he is Chairman by virtue of his position in Dalhousie, had met on January 27. It was agreed unanimously to offer the deanship, vacant since the death of Mr. G. A. Barbridge, to Gordon A. Grant, M.Sc.(Dal.'29), Ph.D.(Tor. and Lond.). The offer has not yet been accepted.

Books for  
Dalhousians  
In Armed  
Forces

The Chairman reported that Dr. Atlee had been informed of the appropriation to assist his scheme of sending books to Dalhousians in the armed forces overseas. Professor Harvey was able to report that there had been a meeting of Dr. Atlee's committee, and preliminary steps were being taken to put the scheme into effect.

Library  
and Labor-  
atory Ap-  
propriations

Appropriations for libraries and laboratories for the session 1943-44 were referred to by President Stanley. Ample funds are available for all libraries. An increase is shown in the appropriations for the various laboratories of \$165.00 for the year.

Changes  
In Invest-  
ments

The Chairman of the Finance Committee, Honourable Mr. F. B. McCurdy, presented the changes in investments from January 8 to 24, 1944. Mr. McCurdy pointed out that as investments fall in, it is impossible to reinvest the funds at the same high interest rates, and that therefore we must be prepared to accept steadily decreasing returns on our invested funds.

Consoli-  
dation of  
Accounts

The Honorary Secretary reported on the matter of consolidation of small funds which has been under discussion for some time and about which he was instructed to secure the advice of Mr. Marshall Rogers. As it seems more a matter of accounting practice, it is now suggested that a letter be sent to two or three other universities to ascertain what methods they use in arranging investments supporting similar funds and accounts.

Estate  
of John  
Jordan

The Honorary Secretary referred to correspondence from the Trustees of the late E. John Jordan, in the matter of fees to be charged in the handling of the estate, and he was authorized to inform the Trustee that the charging of a fee usual in such circumstances in the area where the estate is being administered would receive the approval of the University.

Planning  
Committee

The Chairman referred to the work of the Planning Committee, but no conclusions were reached as to whether plans for new buildings should be proceeded with or not.

The meeting adjourned.

(Signed) C. F. Mackenzie,  
Honorary Secretary.

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
February 8, 1944.

Minutes of a meeting of the  
Board of Governors, Dalhousie  
University, held in the Morse  
Room, on this date at 8 p.m.

Present: Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie, Chairman, presiding.  
President Stanley  
Major J. S. Roper, M.C. E. Chesley Allen  
Dr. J. R. Corston Major G. R. Smith  
Major J. W. Logan Dr. Roberta B. Nichols  
Miss M. Louise Clayton Honourable F. B. McCurdy, P.C.  
George Farquhar A. S. Barnstead  
Major G. R. Crowell T. H. Coffin  
Professor D. C. Harvey, LL.D. Dr. J. V. Graham  
Miss Georgene L. Faulkner and the Honorary Secretary,  
C. F. Mackenzie.

Minutes

It was moved by Dr. J. R. Corston, and seconded by Major J. W. Logan, that the minutes of the Board meeting, November 29, 1943, be confirmed as circulated; and also that the matters dealt with by the Executive Committee at the meeting on January 10, 1944, be approved.

Salary

President's  
Secretary

It was moved by Major J. S. Roper, seconded by Major G. R. Crowell, and carried, that the recommendation of the Executive Committee, November 29, 1943, concerning Miss Henry's salary, be approved.

Pension

W. L. Harper

It was moved by Mr. George Farquhar, seconded by Mr. Chesley Allen, and carried, that the recommendation referred to the Board by the Executive Committee, February 8, 1944, concerning pension arrangements for Mr. W. L. Harper, Business Manager, be approved.

Alumni

Snoker

Professor Harvey reported on the Alumni Snoker, held in the gymnasium, January 21, at which all male students registered in the University for the first time and the 1944 male graduates were the guests of the Alumni Society. From all accounts it had been a distinctly successful gathering. For various reasons, it was not possible to hold another such meeting this year, but plans are being made for a gathering soon after the opening of college in October.

Public

Relations  
Committee

Professor Harvey also reported that the Public Relations Committee had inspired a Seventy-fifth Anniversary Number of the Gazette, and the editors of that publication have been encouraged to run articles referring to happenings seventy-five, fifty, and twenty-five years ago.

Viscount

Bennett

Gift

The Chairman reported that a letter incorporating the recommendations of the Bennett Gift Committee had been sent to Viscount Bennett, January 21, and that as soon as his approval was obtained the matter would be presented to the Board.



Mr. Hsley's  
Letter -  
Jan. 31/44.

The Chairman read Honourable Mr. Hsley's letter of January 31. After discussing the situation, it was moved by Honourable Mr. F. B. McCurdy, seconded by Mr. George Farquhar, and carried, that the Chairman should reply to this letter with particular reference to the item: "Department of National Defence for Naval Services - Rentals - \$67,500", as Dalhousie has received no such subsidy.

Approach  
to Busi-  
ness Firms

The Chairman reviewed the progress of the canvass of local business firms by the President and himself. Colonel Laurie stated, as he had earlier in the day in the Executive meeting, that it was not possible for him and the President to carry on the canvass unaided. Reference was made to a discussion in a previous meeting when it was decided that a full time assistant should be found to help in this task, but nothing had been done to find the right person.

Assistant  
for Finan-  
cial Coun-  
seling

Later in the meeting there was further discussion about securing an assistant to Colonel Laurie and the President. It was moved by Mr. C. F. MacKenzie, seconded by Mr. E. Chesley Allen, and carried, that a committee, consisting of the Chairman, the President, Professor Harvey, and Mr. J. McG. Stewart, be appointed to find a suitable man. The committee is to report its findings to the next meeting of the Executive Committee.

Architect  
for Build-  
ing Plans

It was moved by Dr. J. R. Corston, seconded by Major J. W. Logan, and carried, that the advice of an architect be sought by the Building Committee concerning plans for the proposed new Arts-Administration Building. It was pointed out that plans could be prepared without any obligation on our part to engage the architect for actual building operations.

Deanship  
Maritime  
College  
of Pharmacy

The President reported that the Board of Trustees of the Maritime College of Pharmacy had offered the post of Dean to Dr. Gordon A. Grant, a man extremely well qualified for the position.

Library and  
Laboratory  
Appropriations

The President referred to the Library and Laboratory appropriations for the session 1943-44, copies of which are attached to these minutes.

Changes in  
Investments

A record of the change in investments, January 8 to 24, 1944, is attached to these minutes.

Functions  
Public  
Relations  
Committee

A discussion followed on the functions of the Committee on Public Relations. Professor Harvey, Chairman, explained his understanding of the duties and responsibilities of the Committee. He stated that so far their efforts had been confined to "internal" activities, but he gave an outline of possibilities for future consideration, when the services of a full time assistant could be obtained to organize extension lecture work and Dalhousie groups throughout the Maritime Provinces and further afield.

The meeting adjourned.

(Signed) C. F. MacKenzie,  
Honorary Secretary.

Changes in Investments - January 8 to 24, 1944

PURCHASES

Special Loan from Bank  
Paid off \$25,000 at 4%

(a) 25 shrs. Intl. Power Pfd. @ 111.00

(a) 32 " North Amer.Co. Con. @ 16-3/8

SALES

Loans to Current Account - Special  
Withdrawn @ 4% \$25,000

(a) 25 shrs. Porto Rico Power Pfd. 115

(a) 25 " " " " " 117

(a) 28 " Havana Electric & Util. Co.  
5% cum. 1st Pfd.

(a) 24 " " " " " "  
5% Cum. Pfd.  
at market prices

Delaware & Hudson Rly. Co. \$ 6,000

(a) 10% payment on Principal U.S. \$600.00

\$200 Superservice Stations 6% Serial -  
matured

Mortgages Paid Off

a/c Mayo Grove Church \$250.00

New Monies

Surplus Income transferred to Principal Account

Melkonn Scholarship Fund \$689.99

Dal. Club of New York 413.07

Dal. Loyalty Fund ) par

War Savings Certificates) value 30.00

(a) Transactions not yet completed.

Dalhousie University

APPROPRIATIONS FOR LABORATORIES

<u>LABORATORIES</u>	<u>1942/43</u>	<u>1943/44</u>	<u>CHANGE</u>
<u>Arts &amp; Science</u>			
<u>Physics</u>	400.		
<u>Chemistry</u>		400.	
Additional Mar. 15/43 *	(750.)		
Biology - Botany	400.	1,000.	- 50.
Zooology	(400.)	400.	
Additional Mar. 2/43 *	(800.)		
Engineering (*Comp Asstoc. \$75)	Ordy. (125.)	Spec. for Instruments (475.)	+ 100.
	Spec. ( 75.)	(* C.A. \$75) (125.)	
	Spec. Feb./43 (450.)		- 48.
Geology		From Carnegie Fund for Geology	
Education	(Expenditure) 122.	100.	- 22.
<u>Medicine</u>			
Anatomy - Spec. (Book on Anatomy)	(300.)	Spec. for Book (110.)	- 190.
General	(375.)	(750.)	+ 375.
Museum	(100.)	(100.)	
(Plus Cadavers Acct. up to \$1,000)		(Plus Cadavers \$1,000)	
Biochemistry	(750.)		
Additional Mar. 2/43 *	(250.)	750.	- 250.
Histology and Embryology	Ordy. (100.)	Ordy. (100.)	
	Equip. (200.)	Equip. (200.)	
		*Spec. for Slides (250.)	+ 250.
Pathology	200.	200.	
Pharmacology	750.	(750.)	
		(* cost of equip. now Lab)	
Physiology	1,200.	1,200.	
Practical Materia Medica	25.	25.	
Miscellaneous	250.	250.	
(Obstet. & Gyn. - \$96)			+ 165.
Refresher Course	-	300.	+ 300.
Physical Education	25.	25.	
Public Relations Committee (Board of Governors)		1,000.	+1,000.
		<u>Nett Change -</u>	<u>+1,465.</u>

\* From the Morse Fund

Office of the Business Manager,  
February 5, 1944.

APPORTIONATIONS FOR LIBRARIES

	Session 1963/64					
	1962/63	1963/64	1964/65	1965/66	1966/67	1967/68
<u>Arts &amp; Science</u>						
Dennis Fund	8,123.10	14,651.45	402.66	149.40	22.14	399.95
Leeward Fund						836.58
Alex. Ross Fund		5,087.80		1,695.94		
quarry Funds			1,014.17	653.76	612.44	
Inst. of P. A.				(10.92)		
Amesst Fund						
Expenditures						
Patterson Travelling Lib.	6,123.10	11,130.41	1,096.44	2,479.58	22.14	399.95
Total available from previous year						238.58
Gifts, fines, etc. (inclusions	282.65	-	-	-	473.45	-
Locality to Modale-Alex. Ross \$900)	5,057.60	3,000.00	1,695.94	1,000.00	-	100.00
Income from Alex Ross Fund						-
Garno, Jo Gorp. Fund	2,666.84	2,045.93	45.24	49.11	2,873.63	2,869.00
Other Funds					180.00	180.00
Cooperall Lib. Fund			1,000.00	1,000.00	690.00	690.00
Appropriation from General Funds						100.00
of the University						100.00
Patterson Travelling Lib.	422.99	160.46				
Total Expenditures for year	16,365.38	22,416.80	3,797.62	4,264.69	4,473.22	4,034.99
	x 5,476.94		1,314.04		4,073.27	
	10,661.45		2,479.58		399.95	
Balance Forward to next year	422.99					477.89
Patterson Travelling Lib.						

x Does not include Salaries and Administration Expenses - \$3,639.62

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
March 21, 1966.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held in the Horse Room, on this date at 5 p.m.

Present: Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie, D.C.L., Chairman, presiding.  
President Stanley  
Major J. W. Logan  
E. Chesley Allen  
R. J. Moore  
G. MacG. Mitchell  
Professor D. C. Harvey, LL.D.  
Honourable F. B. McCurdy, P.C.  
and the Honorary Secretary,  
C. F. Mackenzie.

Minutes On motion of Professor D. C. Harvey, seconded by Honourable Mr. F. B. McCurdy, and carried, the minutes of the Executive meeting held on February 8 were confirmed as circulated.

Bennett Gift

President Stanley stated that, though Miss Miller's letter, dated January 21, informed him that secrecy about the gift was no longer necessary, it was felt no public announcement should be made until receipt of Lord Bennett's answer to the suggestions made by the Committee considering the disposition of the gift. In the meantime, however, a full statement of Lord Bennett's gifts had appeared in the press, and the announcement contained two additional items for Dalhousie University not previously indicated by the donor: 10% of a Trust Fund of \$60,000 for the Law Library, and 10% of the same Trust Fund for the purchase of books for the library in Shirreff Hall.

President Stanley was able to report that he had received Lord Bennett's answer, dated March 2, in the morning mail. He gave an outline of the suggestions submitted to Lord Bennett by the Bennett Gift Committee, and read the Viscount's letter, which said, in part:

"I have no suggestions to make. I realize the conclusions at which you have arrived represent much thought and the best consideration you and your Committee can give to this matter."

The Chairman pointed out that the conclusions of the Committee would be submitted to the Board at its next meeting.

Governors

The Chairman referred to the fact that the terms of office of the following Governors expire as of May 1 next:

H. P. Duchesne, M.C., B.A.  
Colonel C. E. L. Jones, C.B.E.  
His Honour Judge Patterson, M.A., LL.B., LL.D.

Vacancies on the Board

It was pointed out that successors had not been appointed to fill the vacancies caused by the resignations of Honourable J. C. Tovy, LL.D., and Honourable G. D. DeSlois of Prince Edward Island.

1966 - 1967

Vacancies  
cont'd

It was moved by Mr. G. MacG. Mitchell, seconded by Mr. E. Chesley Allen, and carried, that a committee, consisting of the Chairman, the President, and W. J. McC. Stewart, be appointed to look into the matter of new Board members, it being understood that all members of the Executive would give serious consideration to the matter and inform the committee if they had suggestions to make.

Staff  
Matters

President Stanley submitted the following recommendations and other matters pertaining to staff, all of which were approved. Full time staff appointments will be referred to the Board at the next meeting for final approval. In recommending the increases in salaries, the President went carefully into each case, explaining his reason for the recommendations:

Faculty of Arts and Science:

That Carl A. Roebuck, M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Chicago), whose probational year is now at an end and whose services have proved entirely satisfactory, be confirmed in his post of Assistant Professor of Classics and also that he receive the increase in salary promised him at the time of his original appointment - namely \$50.00. (See minute of July 20, 1943, approved by the Full Board, September 27, 1943.) Carried.

That Walter J. Chute, B.Sc.(Acadia), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.), who has completed his probational year most satisfactorily, be confirmed in his post of Associate Professor of Chemistry. Carried.

That Dr. D. LeB. Cooper, who was appointed Associate Professor of Chemistry, May 22, 1941, be allowed to withdraw from the University teaching staff in order to devote his full time to the work of the Provincial Department of Fisheries, of which he is the Director. Carried.

That Vernon D. Crawford, B.A.(Mt.A.), for the past year "James Gordon MacGregor Memorial Fellow in Physics" be appointed Lecturer in Physics, for eight months beginning September 1, 1944, at a remuneration of \$1,800 for that period. Carried.

Faculty of Law:

Resignation of Professor John Willis, George M. Ware Professor of Law, as of June 30, 1944. Professor Willis has accepted a post in Osgoode Hall Law School. Accepted.

It is expected that Dean V. C. McDonald will return to his duties in the Law School, September 1, 1944.

Faculty of Medicine:

Dr. Herman S. Skinner, Associate Professor of Medicine ( part-time staff), has requested leave of absence, as his services have been requested by the Army, until his return to civilian life. Carried.

Dr. J. Tanning, M.D., C.M.'33, has agreed to carry on Dr. Skinner's work, and it is therefore recommended that Dr. Tanning be appointed Acting Associate Professor of Medicine during Dr. Skinner's absence. Carried.

5661 - 1051

Staff  
Officers  
cont'd

It is recommended that Dr. H. W. Schwartz and Dr. W. G. Colwell be appointed as representatives of the part-time medical staff on the Senate, (vice Drs. H. B. Atlas and W. Alan Curry, whose terms of office have expired), for a period of three years. Carried.

It is recommended that the salary of Miss Jean A. Peabody, B.A. (U.N.B.), Statistical Assistant in Epidemiology, who joined the staff in June, 1936, be increased by \$250.00 per annum, bringing it up to \$1,750. Carried.

Librarians:

It is recommended that the salary of Mrs. Margaret Cornell, Librarian in the Medical and Dental Library, be increased by \$300.00 per annum, bringing it up to \$1,500. Mrs. Cornell joined the staff in December, 1937. Carried.

It is recommended that the salary of Miss Mary L. Fraser, B.A.'36, be increased by \$150.00 per annum, bringing it up to \$1,350. Miss Fraser joined the staff in June, 1937. Carried.

Physical Instructor:

Though Mr. E. A. Balaton has sent a written application to the Chairman, asking to be given the rank of Associate Professor and for a substantial increase in salary, and has had a personal interview with the President, it is recommended that he be re-appointed Physical Instructor and Director of the Gymnasium for the session 1944-45, with no increase in salary - it being distinctly understood that his appointment is an annual one. Carried.

Monthly Allowance - Miss M. V. Todd:

It is recommended that a monthly allowance of \$25.00 be given Miss Mabel V. Todd, sister of the late E. W. Todd, who before his retirement in 1941 was Instructor in Chemistry for twenty years.

The President reported the following gifts and a bequest:

Gifts

\$2,525 from Halifax retail and wholesale firms, as a result of the recent canvass by the Chairman and himself.  
\$10,000 from a Canadian mining company.

Concerning the latter, President Stanley described the circumstances which led to his sending out letters to sixty-three mining companies in Canada, at the suggestion and with the assistance of a member of the staff of the Faculty of Arts and Science. At the request of the members present, President Stanley read the letter. He was able to report two replies: one, a refusal to make a contribution to the funds of the University at the present time, and the second which enclosed this cheque for \$10,000.

Belle C. Crowe  
Fellowship  
Fund

\$10,000 - a bequest from the estate of the late Miss Belle C. Crowe, formerly of Truro, to establish a perpetual trust fund to be known as the "Belle C. Crowe Fellowship Fund", the income of which is to be awarded to a student graduating in science to enable him to pursue post-graduate studies in Inorganic Chemistry in Dalhousie or in another university approved by Dalhousie.

1944 - 1945

Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association

Reference was made to correspondence received by the President from the Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association. After a brief discussion, it was moved by President Stanley, seconded by C. F. Mackenzie, and carried, that a committee, consisting of the Honourable F. B. McCurdy, P.C., Major G. R. Smith, and Mr. W. L. Harber, Business Manager, be appointed to consider the Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association plan for Collective Insurance.

Assistant For Financial Campaign

The Chairman reported that the committee, appointed at the Board meeting on February 8, had agreed with a proposal, suggested by Mr. J. McG. Stewart, that the best person to assist in raising funds for the University was Mr. D. A. Cameron, a Dalhousian now living near Boston, Mass. Mr. Cameron had been written to by Mr. Stewart, and had agreed to come to Halifax next week to learn more about the proposal.

Architect For Building Plans

The Chairman reported that Mr. J. McG. Stewart had suggested the firm of Lawson and Little, University Tower, St. Catharines Street West, Montreal, as a suitable firm of architects to help with building plans. Members present expressed themselves as strongly of the opinion that before committing ourselves with any architect we should first ascertain what the cost of preparation of these plans would be.

Mr. Ilsley's Letter, 24.31/44, Explained

The Chairman referred to his reply to Mr. Ilsley, dated February 24, and an answer, signed by D. C. Abbott, Parliamentary Assistant to the Minister of Finance. Mr. Abbott had replied to the points raised by the Chairman, but not very satisfactorily, and apologised for the "unfortunate error" in Mr. Ilsley's letter of January 31, which stated that \$67,500 - rentals - Department of National Defense for Naval Services - had been paid to Dalhousie University. On checking this statement, Mr. Abbott found "that these rentals were paid to King's College and not to Dalhousie University"; but concluded by saying that, "I find, however, that these payments had no actual bearing on the decisions made on Dalhousie's claims".

Changes in Investments

The Chairman of the Finance Committee, Honourable F. B. McCurdy, P.C., presented the changes in investments, from January 25 to March 21. (See list attached.)

The meeting adjourned.

(Signed) C. F. Mackenzie,  
Honorary Secretary.

1945 - 1946



Changes in Investments - Jan. 25th to Mar. 31st, 1944.

PURCHASES

Temporary Loans to Current Account

- (b) Added @ 4% \$ 4,860.00
- (b) \$25,000 Abitibi Power & Paper Bds.  
5% due June 1/53 @ 80½  
(average cost of holding 86.48)
- (f)x \$22,000 Ardmore School Section  
4% Serials @ 100  
(about April 1, 1944)
- (b) East. Can. Savgs. & Loan Deb.  
3½% -Feb. 1/49 \$5,486.50
- (c) 100 shrs. Intern. Paper Pfd. @ 69 7/8  
(c) 25 -do- @ 70
- (d) 45 shrs. Intern. Power 7% Pfd. @ 113½  
(d) 100 -do- 112½  
(d) 20 -do- 111
- (c)x 37 shrs. North Amer. Co. Com. @ 17½  
(a)x 75 -do- @ 17 3/8

SALES

Temporary Loans to Current Account

- (f) Withdrawn @ 4% \$ 12,000.00  
(balance = \$108,460)

Temporary Loans to Capital Account

- (a) withdrawn @ 4% 20,000.00  
(f) x @ 4% 10,000.00  
(balance = \$150,890)

- (b) East. Can. Savgs. & Loan D.b.  
matured 6½% 10,000.00
- (c) \$1,400 Del. & Hudson Bonds  
4% May 1/53 Average 86½
- (c) \$6,000 Porto Rico Power-@-Nov.1/30  
@ 101.75 Called
- (d)x 179 Porto Rico Power Com. Pfd.  
7% @ 100 Called
- 75 shrs. Can.S/ships Com @ 12½
- (c) 28 Havana Elect.Co. 6% Cum. Int.Pfd.  
@ 42.00
- (e) 24 -do- 5% Cum. Pfd.  
@ 7.00  
\$700 Winnipeg Elect. Co. Contg. Certs.  
Paid in full

Mortgages

Geo. Stantos - 136 Cranville Street  
6% \$ 3,000.00

Real Estate Held for Sale

J. S. Harris - 136 Cranville Street \$4,750.00  
sold for \$5,745 (Cash = \$2,745)  
(Mtg. = 3,000)

On account of Mtge. F.S.Coombs - 5½% 100  
(balance = \$2,200)

x Transactions not yet completed.

5761 - 7531

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
May 9, 1944.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held in the Horse Room, on this date at 5 p.m.

Present: Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie, D.C.L., Chairman, presiding.  
President Stanley  
Major J. W. Logan  
G. MacG. Mitchell  
Professor D. C. Harvey, LL.D.  
Honourable F. B. McCurdy, P.C.  
R. J. Moore  
and the Honorary Secretary, C. F. Mackenzie.

Minutes

On motion of Honourable F. B. McCurdy, seconded by Mr. G. MacG. Mitchell, and carried, the minutes of the Executive Committee meeting held on March 21 were confirmed as circulated.

The meeting was concerned chiefly with matters on the agenda for the evening meeting of the full Board. After discussing the various items, the Executive referred its recommendations to the Board for approval.

Architect  
for Build-  
ing Plans

On account of the absence, through illness, of Mr. E. Chesley Allen, Chairman of the Buildings and Grounds Committee, President Stanley presented the recommendation of that committee concerning an architect and plans for the proposed new Arts-Administration Building, as follows:

"The Committee recommends to the Board that Mr. Leslie R. Fairn be engaged to proceed with preliminary plans and specifications as stated in his letter of April 18, 1944."

On motion of Honourable Mr. F. B. McCurdy, seconded by Professor Harvey, and carried, this recommendation was approved by the Executive Committee.

D.A. Cameron's  
Visit

The Chairman reported on the visit of Mr. D. A. Cameron, of Boston, at the end of March. Great appreciation and satisfaction were expressed with Mr. Cameron's offer.

Anatomy  
Dept.  
Appropriation

President Stanley recommended a special appropriation of \$10,317.33 for improvements and alterations in the Anatomy Department. In view of the President's recommendation, Mr. G. MacG. Mitchell moved that it be referred to the full Board. The motion was seconded by Professor Harvey, and carried.

Reduction  
Bank Inter-  
est Rate

The Chairman reported the reduction in interest rate on our overdraft at the Bank of Nova Scotia from 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ % to 4%, as from April 1, 1944.

New Prizes  
Medical  
Faculty

The President reported two prizes, of the value of \$100.00 each, recently established on behalf of medical interns: one by the General Hospital, Saint John, N. B., and the other by the Halifax Infirmary.

The President made the following recommendations concerning staff:

Faculty of Arts and Sciences:

Staff  
Officers

That William H. Bayes, B.E.(M.S.T.C.), who was appointed Assistant in Engineering for the year 1943-44, beginning his duties on July 1, 1943, at a salary of \$1,800 per annum, be re-appointed for 1944-45, at a salary of \$2,000 per annum.

In the case of Professor D. LeB. Cooper, the President reported that he had had a further interview with him and had informed Mr. Cooper of the recommendation of the Executive Committee of March 21. Though Mr. Cooper had agreed to see the President again on or before April 21, he had not done so, but, in the interval, Professor Coffin, head of the Department of Chemistry, had informed the President that Mr. Cooper had told him that he could not afford to give up the higher salary offered by the Provincial Department of Fisheries and that, therefore, he would have to give up his post in the University. The President assumed that this was Mr. Cooper's final decision, and under those circumstances the recommendation of the Executive Committee of March 21 was still in order and should be referred to the Board for approval.

Faculty of Dentistry:

That Hugh M. Eaton, D.D.S.'29, be appointed a Demonstrator in the Dental Infirmary (part-time staff).

Physical Instructress for Women:

That Miss Marjorie G. Leonard be re-appointed for the year 1944-45, at a salary of \$750.00 (plus a free place in Shirreff Hall).

New  
Governors

The Chairman reported that the committee, appointed at the last Executive meeting to consider nominations of new Board members, had chosen the following two names from a long list of suggestions:

Honourable Mr. Justice John Dowl, K.C., B.A., LL.B.,  
W. H. C. Schartz.

Re-nomi-  
nation of  
Governors

The Chairman reported, also, that it was the unanimous opinion of the committee that the three gentlemen whose terms expired as of May 1, 1944, should be asked to serve further terms of six years each. On motion of Honourable Mr. McCurdy, seconded by Mr. R. J. Moore, and carried, these nominations and re-nominations were referred to the Board for approval.

Standing  
Committees

The Chairman thanked the various Chairmen of Standing Committees of the Board for the valuable work they and their committees had done during the past year, and recommended that the Standing Committees be re-appointed as at present constituted.

Summer  
School

It was unanimously agreed that the University should place its facilities at the disposal of the Nova Scotia Department of Education for Summer School purposes. In addition to the buildings used previously, Shirreff Hall will also be required this year. It was felt that this building should be made available, but only on the understanding that the Department will take on Miss Robinson, our dietitian, and as many of our domestic

1943 - 1945

staff as they can induce to remain, in order to protect the very valuable electrical equipment recently installed to assist in feeding the increased number of students during the past year.

Changes in  
Investments

Honourable Mr. F. B. McCurdy, Chairman of the Finance Committee, presented the following changes in investments from March 21 to May 8:

PURCHASES

SALES

- (a) \$50,000 VI Victory Loan 3% due  
1st June 1960
- (b) 500 5th Victory Loan 3% due  
1st June 1959

Special Loan from Bank

- (a) \$50,000 @ 3%

18 shares Pacific Gas & Electric Co.  
Cos. \$566.00  
[Received as part of quarterly  
dividend on North America Co.  
Cos. shares]

2,000 shares Southmount Investment Co. Ltd.  
Cos. \$680.00  
[Received as part payment of quarterly  
dividend on Montreal Light, Heat, and  
Power Consolidated.]

- (a) Transaction not yet completed.
- (b) Received as a donation to the funds of the University.

The meeting adjourned.

(Signed) C. F. Mackenzie,  
Honorary Secretary.

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
May 9, 1944.

Minutes of a meeting of the Board  
of Governors, Dalhousie University,  
held in the Morse Room, on this  
date, at 8 p.m.

Present: Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie, D.C.L., Chairman, presiding.  
President Stanley  
Major J. W. Logan  
Mrs. F. H. Pond  
Major G. R. Smith  
Dr. J. G. MacDougall  
Professor D. C. Harvey, LL.D.  
Dr. J. R. Corston  
Major G. R. Crowell  
George Farquhar  
Dr. Roberts S. Nichols  
Miss M. Louise Clayton  
Dr. J. V. Graham  
Miss Georgene L. Faulkner  
A. S. Barnstead  
and the Honorary Secretary, C. F. Mackenzie.

Minutes

Minutes of the Board meeting of February 8 were, on motion of Professor Harvey, seconded by Mr. George Farquhar, confirmed and approved as circulated.

The Chairman asked President Stanley to report on the disposition of Viscount Bennett's gift. The President told of the meetings of the Bennett Gift Committee, which had to consider how the gift could be implemented in line with Lord Bennett's wishes. As a result of these meetings the President had written at length to Lord Bennett, explaining the conclusions reached. By his letter of March 2, Lord Bennett had concurred in every detail. The Board was, therefore, asked to approve the following disposition of the gift:

Bennett  
Gift  
Disposition

- Endowment of "The Mrs. E. B. Eddy Chair of Public Health and Nursing Education";
- Endowment of "The Dean Weldon Chair of Law", to be held by Dean V. C. Macdonald;
- Endowment of "The Viscount Bennett Chair of Law", to be held by Professor G. F. Curtis;
- Endowment of "The Harry Shirreff Chair of Chemical Research", to be held by Professor C. C. Coffin.

It was pointed out that efforts were being made to secure a new man to fill "The Mrs. E. B. Eddy Chair of Public Health and Nursing Education", and that as soon as possible a recommendation would be brought to the attention of the Board.

On motion of Mr. A. S. Barnstead, seconded by George Farquhar, both of whom spoke as students of the late Dean Weldon, it was resolved that "The Dean Weldon Chair" should always be held by the Dean of the Law School. Carried unanimously.

During the discussion, President Stanley read Lord Bennett's letter of March 2, and the members expressed great appreciation of the Viscount's wholehearted concurrence in the suggestions of the Committee.

Bennett  
Gift  
Appropriation  
cont'd.

President Stanley pointed out that the balance of the gift, after the endowment of the four chairs and possibly the addition of an Assistant Professor in the Law School, could be used for current expenditure.

It was moved by Major C. R. Crossell, seconded by Dr. J. G. MacDougall, and carried, that the disposition of the Bennett gift be approved as outlined by the President.

Architect  
and Plans  
for Proposed  
Arts-Admini-  
stration Build-  
ing.

President Stanley presented the recommendation of the Building and Grounds Committee, which was in favour of employing a local architect. A Sub-committee, consisting of the Chairman, the President, and Professor Theakston had had two interviews with Mr. L. R. Fairn. The latter had agreed to make preliminary studies, design the building, prepare small scale drawings of floor plans and a memo of specifications with estimates of probable cost (including travelling expenses relative to the work), for an amount equal to 1/10% of the estimated cost of the building. It was thought that the building would cost in the neighbourhood of \$800,000, and that therefore the architect's charges for the preliminary work would be approximately \$7,500. The President explained that, should the work be stopped at the preliminary stage, Mr. Fairn would expect to be paid, in cash, the amount stated, but that should the work proceed, the amount would be included in the architect's full fees; also that Mr. Fairn expected that, should the building go beyond the "preliminary stage", he would be commissioned to complete the work he had started.

It was moved by Major C. R. Crossell, seconded by Miss M. Louise Clayton, that the recommendation of the Building Committee be approved. Carried.

Mr. D. A.  
Cameron's  
Visit and  
Offer to  
Help

The Chairman spoke in detail about Mr. D. A. Cameron's visit and referred to the debt owed Mr. J. MacG. Stewart for the thought and the effort he made in getting Mr. Cameron's help. Mr. Cameron's health is not of the best, and he cannot undertake any work which entails strain, worry, or heavy responsibility. However, he seems anxious to help Dalhousie, and will do what he can during the summer and fall. The Chairman read excerpts from Mr. Cameron's letter to Mr. Stewart, of April 18.

It was resolved that Mr. Cameron's offer be accepted with whatever limitations and conditions the state of his health may impose, the resolution being moved by Mr. George Farquhar, and seconded by Dr. J. R. Corston. The latter paid high tribute to Mr. Cameron, especially for the work which he did in reorganizing the Canadian Medical Association some years ago. Dr. J. V. Graham, speaking in high praise of Mr. Cameron's efforts on behalf of the Canadian Medical Association, wished to be associated with Dr. Corston in seconding the resolution. Carried unanimously.

Special  
Appropriation,  
Anatomy  
Dept.,  
\$10,317.33

President Stanley asked for approval of a special appropriation at this time for the Anatomy Department of \$10,317.33, for improvements long overdue, and for alterations (this in addition to any previous appropriations), particularly in view of the recent grant of \$6,000 from the Markle Foundation of New York for the purchase of x-ray equipment, in order to implement a new method of teaching anatomy. The President emphasized the fact that a condition of this grant was that the University should provide adequate space and facilities for setting up this equipment. Before making a motion, the President asked Dr. J. V. Graham to speak on the matter. It was evident that Dr. Graham was fully aware of the necessity of making improvements in the department. He expressed great admiration of the work being

1965

done by Dr. Mainland, and said he felt that if the appropriation were turned down the result would be disastrous. He was greatly relieved, however, to hear that the Executive had approved the President's recommendation of this special appropriation and expressed his delight in learning that the Board as a whole looked favourably on it. It was moved by Dr. Corston, seconded by Dr. Graham, that the President's recommendation be approved. Carried.

Reduction  
Bank  
Interest  
Rate

For the information of the Board, the Chairman reported the reduction, by the Bank of Nova Scotia, in interest charges on our overdraft, from 4½% to 4%, as from April 1, 1944.

The President reported the establishment of the following two prizes in the Medical Faculty, offered to students during their internships:

"The Colonel Murray MacLaren Memorial Award", of the value of \$100.00 per annum, established by the Saint John General Hospital, through the generosity of the late Dr. Murray MacLaren, who left a bequest to the Hospital, of \$1,000.00, to be used for some purpose other than ordinary hospital maintenance;

New  
Prizes  
Medical  
Faculty

For the year, 1944-45, the Halifax Infirmary is offering a prize of \$100.00 to the intern having the best record in the hospital.

Staff  
Matters

The President reviewed all the staff matters dealt with by the Executive at meetings on March 21 and May 9. On motion of Major G. R. Smith, seconded by Dr. J. C. MacDougall, these recommendations were confirmed and approved.

The Chairman reported on behalf of the Committee, consisting of Dr. J. McG. Stewart, the President, and himself, appointed by the Executive on March 21, to look into the matter of new Board members. A great many suggestions had been received by the Committee, all of which were carefully considered. The Committee wished to nominate:

New  
Governors

The Honourable Mr. Justice John Doall, K.C., B.A., LL.B.(Dal.), of Halifax, for a term of six years, to succeed the Honourable G. D. DeBlois, whose term of office expired May 1, 1940;

M. H. C. Schwartz, Esq., of Halifax, for a term of one year, to succeed the Honourable J. C. Tory, LL.D.(Dal.), who resigned in September, 1941, but whose term of office would not expire until May 1, 1945.

Re-nomination  
of Governors

The Committee also recommended that the three Board members whose terms of office expired May 1, 1944:

H. P. Duchesne, K.C., B.A.(Dal.), of Sydney,  
Colonel G. H. L. Jones, O.B.E., of Quebec and Liverpool,  
His Honour Judge G. G. Patterson, M.A., LL.B., LL.D.(Dal.), of New Glasgow,

be asked to serve further terms of six years each. On motion of Major G. R. Smith, seconded by Dr. J. C. MacDougall, and carried, the above recommendations of the Committee were unanimously approved.

1944 - 1945

Standing  
Committees

The Chairman thanked the members of the various Standing Committees of the Board for the work they had done and the time they had given on behalf of the University during the year. He recommended that the Committees be confirmed as at present constituted - pointing out that additions of new members would be made later. On motion of Mr. George Farquhar, seconded by Dr. J. R. Coreton, the Chairman's recommendation was unanimously approved. A list of the Standing Committees is attached to these minutes.

Feeding  
Male  
Students  
Shirreff  
Hall

Mrs. F. E. Pond, speaking on behalf of the newly formed Shirreff Hall Residence Committee, gave some interesting figures in connection with feeding male students in the Hall. The scheme has proved most successful - between sixty and seventy men being fed each day. No adverse criticism of the quality or quantity of food have been received. However, the financial returns are not good. The meals are costing the University more than was hoped they would. Members expressed themselves as satisfied with conditions, as it was felt that a real need had been met. The Chairman expressed the gratitude of the Board to Mrs. Pond for the excellent work done in this connection.

Nova  
Scotia  
Summer  
School

On motion of Major G. R. Crowell, seconded by Professor D. C. Harvey, and carried, it was agreed that the University should place its facilities at the disposal of the Department of Education for Summer School purposes, including Shirreff Hall, on the conditions outlined by the Executive Committee.

Retiring  
Nominating and  
Alumni Board  
Members  
Thanked

The Chairman thanked the retiring members of the Alumnus and Alumni Associations for the assistance they have given during their terms of office, and expressed the hope that they would continue to stir up interest on behalf of the University in every possible way.

Convocation  
and Baccalaureate  
Sermon

The Chairman reminded the members that Convocation would be held on Tuesday, May 16, and that the Baccalaureate Sermon would be preached in All Saints' Cathedral, May 14, by the Right Reverend G. F. Kingston, Ph.D., D.D., Lord Bishop of Nova Scotia.

The meeting adjourned.

(Signed) C. F. Mackenzie,  
Honorary Secretary.

1930 - 1935



BOARD OF GOVERNORS - DALHOUSIE UNIVERSITY

Officers

Chairman - Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie, D.C.L.  
Vice-Chairman - Dr. J. C. Webster, C.M.G.  
Honorary Treasurer - Honourable F. B. McCurdy, F.C.  
Honorary Secretary - C. F. Mackenzie, B.A., LL.B.

Executive Committee

Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie, Chairman  
Dr. J. C. Webster, C.M.G.  
President Stanley  
Honourable F. B. McCurdy, F.C.  
G. MacG. Mitchell  
C. F. Mackenzie  
Major J. W. Logan  
R. J. Moore  
Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll  
E. Chesley Allen  
Professor D. C. Harvey  
Mrs. F. H. Pond

Finance Committee

Honourable F. B. McCurdy, F.C., Chairman  
G. MacG. Mitchell, Vice-Chairman  
Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll  
Dr. J. C. MacDowall  
C. F. Mackenzie  
R. J. Moore  
W. L. Harper, Secretary

Buildings and Grounds Committee

E. Chesley Allen, Chairman  
Dr. J.R. Corston  
Dr. J. V. Graham  
Major C. R. Smith  
Major O. R. Crowell  
Miss Georgene Faulkner  
Professor L. R. Theakston, Secretary

Library Committee

Major J. W. Logan, Chairman  
Dr. J. C. Webster, C.M.G.  
J. McC. Stewart  
His Honour Judge Patterson  
A. S. Barnstead  
Colonel C. H. L. Jones, O.B.E.

Planning Committee

President Stanley, Chairman  
R. J. Moore  
Dr. J. R. Corston  
Major J. W. Logan  
Professor D. C. Harvey  
C. F. Mackenzie  
Major O. R. Crowell  
King's representative

Public Relations Committee

Professor D. C. Harvey, Chairman  
George Farquhar  
H. P. Duchesne, K.C.  
Raymond Gushue, C.B.E.  
Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll  
Dr. Roberta Bond Nichols  
Lieutenant-Colonel S. R. Balcom  
Major J. S. Roper, K.C., M.C.  
T. H. Coffin  
His Worship the Mayor  
King's representative

Shirreff Hall Residence Committee

Mrs. F. H. Pond, Chairman  
Dr. Roberta B. Nichols  
Miss Georgene L. Faulkner  
E. Chesley Allen  
Miss Anna M. MacKenn, Warden  
W. L. Harper, Business Manager

Advisory Board, Dalhousie University and  
King's College Trust Agreement

Honourable F. B. McCurdy, F.C.  
G. MacG. Mitchell  
or, as substitutes:  
A. S. Barnstead  
Dr. J. R. Corston

Note: The Chairman of the Board and the President are ex officio members of all committees.

May 9, 1944.

1944 - 1945

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
August 23, 1944.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held in the Morse Room, on this date at 5 p.m.

Present: Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie, D.C.L., Chairman, presiding.  
President Stanley Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll  
Major J. W. Logan E. Chesley Allen  
G. MacG. Mitchell Professor D. C. Harvey, LL.D.  
R. J. Moore and the Honorary Secretary,  
C. F. Shekensis.

Mr. D. A. Cameron

Present, also, at the meeting was Mr. D. A. Cameron, of Boston, who, on the invitation of the Chairman, had kindly come to Halifax from his summer home, to discuss campaign matters.

Minutes

On motion of the Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll, seconded by Mr. G. MacG. Mitchell, and carried, the minutes of the Executive Committee meeting, held on May 9, were confirmed as circulated.

The Chairman reported that the Governor-in-Council had approved the following re-appointments and new appointments of Governors:

Governors

Re-appointments for periods of six years each, ending May 1, 1950:

H. P. Duchemin, K.C., of Sydney, N.S.  
Colonel C. H. L. Jones, O.B.E., of Liverpool, N.S.  
His Honour Judge G. G. Patterson, of New Glasgow, N.S.

New appointments:

Honourable Mr. Justice John Dull, of Halifax, N.S., for a period of six years, ending May 1, 1950.  
W. M. C. Schwartz, of Halifax, N.S., for the unexpired portion of the term of six years ending May 1, 1945, in place of the Honourable J. C. Tory, resigned.

The Chairman, also, reported the following nomination and re-nominations by the Alumnae Society and the Alumni Association respectively:

Nominated by Alumnae Society:

Miss M. Wilson Burns, M.A.(Dal.), for a term of three years, vice  
Miss M. Louise Clayton, B.A.(Dal.), whose three-year term expired May 1, 1944.

Re-nominated by the Alumni Association, for periods of three years each, ending May 1, 1947:

Professor D. C. Harvey, M.A., LL.D., F.R.S.C.  
T. H. Coffin, B.A., LL.D.

Staff  
Matters

The President presented the following staff matters:

Faculty of Arts and Science:

M. Roy Foran, M.Sc.(Sask.), Ph.D.(McGill), has accepted the post of Lecturer in Chemistry, at a salary of \$2,800 per annum (vice Dr. D. L.S. Cooper), as from September 1, 1944.

In view of an offer received by Miss Germaine Lafeuille, Associate Professor of Modern Languages, from a college in the United States, she has been assured that her post in Dalhousie is a permanent one. Her salary, beginning September 1, 1944, is to be \$5,400, and the following year, \$5,800, at which time her rank will be that of full Professor. The President explained that it was necessary to send Miss Lafeuille a reply by wire, and that he had been able to reach only one member of the Executive, Mr. G. MacB. Mitchell, at the time. With Mr. Mitchell's concurrence, he had given Miss Lafeuille the assurance stated, and, although the salary offered her in the States was larger, she wished to remain at Dalhousie. On motion of Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll, seconded by Major Logan, and carried, the President's action was ratified by the Executive.

A request from Professor H. R. Theakston, Professor of Drawing and Descriptive Geometry, and Engineer in charge of Buildings and Grounds, for a minimum increase in salary of \$600.00 per annum, was read. It was pointed out that Professor Theakston receives his salary as Professor in the Department of Engineering, but that his services in the capacity of Engineer in charge of Buildings and Grounds have never been rewarded financially. It was moved by Mr. E. Chesley Allen, seconded by Professor Harvey, and carried, that the Executive Committee recommend to the Board that Professor Theakston be given an honorarium of \$700.00 per annum as Engineer in charge of Buildings and Grounds, bringing his total salary to \$4,500 per annum.

At a meeting of the Faculty of Arts and Science, July 18, it was decided to offer a course in Russian. Professor A. K. Griffin, Professor of Classics (King's) and Mrs. G. C. Coffin, whose native language is Russian, will conduct the course.

Faculty of Medicine:

Dr. Karl M. Wilbur, Associate Professor of Physiology, has resigned, as from August 31, 1944. Professor Wilbur is on active service with the United States Navy.

Edgar C. Black, M.A.(B.C.), Ph.D.(Penn.), has accepted the post of Associate Professor of Physiology (vice Dr. Karl M. Wilbur, resigned), at a salary of \$5,000 a year, beginning September 1, 1944.

It is recommended that D. J. MacKenzic, M.D., C.M.(Dal.), who is in charge of the laboratory of the Provincial Department of Health, be appointed Assistant Professor of Hygiene. (No salary involved).

Faculty of Dentistry:

Staff  
Matters  
cont'd.

Dr. C. R. Hennigar, a member of the Faculty of Dentistry since February, 1917, and Professor of Exodontia and Radiology since June, 1932, died June 18, 1944.

It was the recommendation of the Executive Committee, moved by Mr. G. MacG. Mitchell, seconded by Mr. R. J. Moore, that these staff matters be submitted to the Board for approval.

Transfer  
Bennett  
Bonds to  
Eastern  
Trust  
Company

The Chairman brought to the attention of the Executive the fact that Government Bonds, of the par value of \$725,000, constituting the Bennett Gift, were being held temporarily by the Royal Bank of Canada. It was suggested that these bonds should now be transferred to the Eastern Trust Company, which has in its charge other securities.

On motion of Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll, seconded by Mr. R. J. Moore, it was agreed that the transfer be recommended to the Board for its approval.

Trust Funds  
Law  
Library  
and Shir-  
riff Hall

The Chairman reported that additional gifts had been provided by Viscount Bennett, which were not included in his original letter to President Stanley, namely, two Trust Funds, of the value of \$6,000 each. The income from one fund is for the benefit of the Law Library, and from the other for the benefit of the Library in Shirriff Hall.

As a matter of record, the Chairman reported that the title of the new professorship in the Medical Faculty, endowed by Viscount Bennett, should read, "The Mrs. E. B. Eddy Professor of Epidemiology and Nursing Education" - the term "Public Health" being incorrect.

Correct-  
ion in  
Title of  
Chair.

The Chairman reported the death of Dr. W. A. Jessup who, since November, 1941, had been President of the Carnegie Corporation of New York, and since May, 1934, President of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching.

Death  
Dr. W. A.  
Jessup

The Chairman referred to two matters concerning the estate of the late Mr. G. S. Campbell:

Campbell  
Estate

(a) A letter from the Eastern Trust Company, dated May 22, 1944, suggesting that Dalhousie University and Pine Hill Divinity College undertake to provide \$150.00 for the perpetual care of the Campbell lot in Camp Hill Cemetery. No provision had been made under the Wills of Mr. and Mrs. Campbell for this purpose, and the executors were unable to retain funds from either estate to cover the expense.

Perpetual  
Care - Lot  
Camp Hill  
Cemetery

(b) A letter from the Eastern Trust Company, dated May 22, 1944, concerning the disposition of the paintings and statuary mentioned in Mr. G. S. Campbell's Will. Under the terms of the Will those works of art were left to the Nova Scotia College of Art, if a fire proof art gallery or other suitable fireproof quarters were provided to house them. It was further provided that these works of art should become part of the residue of the estate if within three years of the death of the last surviving member of Mr. Campbell's immediate family, such accommodation had not been provided. This period has now elapsed. The letter from the executor contained

Disposition  
Paintings  
and Statuary

a request from Dr. J. W. Falconer, on behalf of the Nova Scotia College of Art, that Dalhousie University agree to forego its remainder interest in the pictures and statuary and permit them to be turned over to the Provincial Archives for safe-keeping until the Nova Scotia College of Art could provide proper fireproof quarters for them. It was decided to bring the matter to the attention of the Board of Governors and recommend that the request be granted.

Nova Scotia  
Government  
Grant

The Chairman advised the members of the receipt of the full amount of \$25,000 from the Government of Nova Scotia for the year 1943-44, on behalf of the professional schools of Medicine and Dentistry, and stated that in his opinion it was imperative for us to pursue the matter further with the other two Maritime Governments.

T.I.A.A.  
Collective  
Insurance  
Scheme

The Honorary Secretary read excerpts from the report of the committee, appointed by the Board (consisting of Honourable Mr. F. B. McCurdy, P.C., Chairman; Major G. R. Smith, and Mr. W. L. Harper) to examine the scheme for Collective Insurance through individual policies offered by the Teachers Insurance and Annuity Association. The committee does not recommend the scheme for Dalhousie, partly because it would be difficult to get a sufficient number of teachers to enter the scheme, the minimum required being twenty-five. The President felt that the Carnegie people should be thanked for bringing the matter to our attention. After further discussion, it was moved by Mr. C. F. Mackenzie, seconded by Professor Harvey, and carried, that before rejecting the scheme, it should be brought to the attention of members of the teaching staff so that they might all have an opportunity of studying it.

Bequests

The Chairman reported the following bequests:

Dr. J.  
Ross Millar

In his Will, Dr. J. Ross Millar, of Ottawa, who died on June 15, last, has bequeathed \$10,000, to provide a bursary to be known as "The Ross Millar Bursary";

Dr. C. E.  
Carmichael

From the estate of the late Dr. Carolina E. Carmichael, the University has received \$430.20, to be used for the purchase of books for the University Library. (Bequest of \$450.00 less succession duty);

Hon. Dr.  
J. C. Tory

Through announcement in the press and from conversations with Dr. H. M. Tory, it is understood that the University is interested in the residue of the estate of the late Honourable Dr. J. C. Tory, but so far, no details are known, other than that the term "medical research" has been mentioned.

Rockefeller  
Grant  
for  
Psychia-  
try.

The Chairman reported an additional grant from the Rockefeller Foundation for the development of teaching in Psychiatry, over a three-year period, up to \$19,500 (Canadian funds), the amount available in any one year not to exceed \$6,500. (Previous grant \$15,000 over three-year period).

Additional Ex  
Officio  
Governors

The Chairman laid before the meeting the matter of making the Premiers of the Maritime provincial governments ex officio members of the Board of Governors. It was moved by Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll, seconded by Mr. C. MacC. Mitchell, and carried, that the matter be referred to the Board for consideration.

Remarks  
by Mr.  
D. A.  
Cameron

The Chairman asked Mr. Cameron to report on his observations made during his stay in the province, and also to give any advice and suggestions he could relevant to the possibility of launching a financial campaign. At the beginning Mr. Cameron said he wished to clear up a misapprehension: he had not undertaken to solicit funds for the University, nor had he undertaken to organize a campaign. What he had offered to do was to make an appraisal of the situation preliminary to a campaign. In the course of his remarks, Mr. Cameron stressed the point that strong organization was the first pre-requisite. He felt, also, that a great deal of "missionary work" among Dalhousians was necessary in order to reclaim and hold their support for the University.

Special  
Board  
Meeting

After considerable discussion, Mr. E. Chesley Allen recommended that the Executive Committee urge the Board, at the evening meeting, to call a Special Board Meeting, as soon as possible after the middle of September, for the sole purpose of discussing campaign matters. This recommendation was seconded by Mr. R. J. Moore, and carried.

The meeting adjourned.

(Signed) C. F. Mackenzie,  
Honorary Secretary.

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
August 23, 1944.

Minutes of a meeting of the  
Board of Governors, Dalhousie  
University, held in the Morse  
Room, on this date at 8 p.m.

Present:

Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie, D.C.L., Chairman, presiding.  
President Stanley  
Miss Georgene L. Faulkner  
Dr. Roberta B. Nichols  
Major J. W. Logan  
W. H. C. Schwartz  
Dr. J. G. MacDougall  
Dr. J. R. Corston  
T. H. Coffin  
Professor D. C. Harvey, LL.D.  
Honourable F. S. McDardy, P.C.  
Dr. J. V. Graham  
R. J. Moore  
Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll  
E. Chesley Allan  
Honourable Mr. Justice John Doull  
C. F. Makozio, Hon. Secy.

Welcome

To New  
Governors

On behalf of the Board, the Chairman welcomed Mr. W. H. C. Schwartz and Honourable Mr. Justice Doull to their first meeting, and expressed great pleasure in having them as colleagues working in the interests of the University. He assured them that their enthusiasm and support would be of great assistance.

Minutes

Dr. J. G. MacDougall moved, seconded by Mr. T. H. Coffin, that the minutes of the Board meeting of May 9, 1944, be confirmed as circulated.

Governors

The Chairman presented the names of new Governors and also of those re-appointed and re-nominated for further terms of office, as set forth in the minutes of the Executive Committee meeting of this date.

Staff

Matters

The President presented matters concerning staff changes, etc., all of which had been approved earlier in the day by the Executive Committee with the recommendation that they be submitted to the Board. On motion of Professor D. C. Harvey, seconded by Dr. J. R. Corston, and carried, those matters (which are listed in detail in the minutes of the Executive Committee meeting of this date) were officially approved by the Board.

Transfer

Bonnett  
Bonds to  
Eastern  
Trust  
Company

On motion of Miss Georgene L. Faulkner, seconded by Professor D. C. Harvey, the transfer to the Eastern Trust Company of the Viscount Bonnett Gift (\$725,000 Dominion of Canada Fourth Victory Loan, in bearer form) now held for the Board of Governors of Dalhousie University by the Royal Bank of Canada, was approved.

Trust Funds

Law Library  
and Shirreff  
Hall

The Chairman reported that Viscount Bonnett had provided on behalf of the Law Library and the library in Shirreff Hall, two Trust Funds, of the value of \$6,000 each, the funds being administered by the Montreal Trust Company in Halifax. These gifts were not mentioned by Viscount Bonnett in his correspondence with the President, but reference was made to them in the announcement in the press.

Correction  
Title of  
Chair -  
Medical  
Faculty

The Chairman reported the correction in the title of the newly endowed chair in the Medical Faculty which should read "The Mrs. E. B. Eddy Professor of Epidemiology and Nursing Education".

Death  
Dr. W. A.  
Jessup

It was moved by Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll, seconded by Mr. R. J. Moore, that an expression of sympathy and regret in the passing of Dr. W. A. Jessup be entered in these minutes, and a letter sent to the Directors of both organizations of which Dr. Jessup was President at the time of his death, July 5, 1944.

Perpetual  
Care - Lot  
Camp Hill  
Cemetery

It was moved by Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll, seconded by Dr. J. R. Corston, that the recommendation of the Executive Committee concerning perpetual care for the Campbell lot in Camp Hill Cemetery be approved.

Disposition  
Paintings  
and  
Statuary  
G. S. Camp-  
bell Estate

The recommendation of the Executive Committee to the effect that the paintings and statuary, mentioned in the Will of the late Mr. G. S. Campbell, be turned over to the Provincial Archives until such time as the Nova Scotia College of Art could provide proper fireproof quarters for them, was considered. It was duly moved by Mr. R. J. Moore, seconded by Dr. J. R. Corston:

That Dalhousie University release its three-quarter interest in those works of art in favour of the Nova Scotia College of Art, and that they be retained by the Provincial Archives until such time as the Nova Scotia College of Art can provide the protection required for them under the terms of Mr. Campbell's Will.

Nova  
Scotia  
Government  
Grant

The Chairman reported the receipt of the full sum expected from the Nova Scotia Government for the year, 1943-44. He said he felt that, if the matter were approached in time, it would be possible to get the total amount incorporated in the government estimates next year.

T.I.A.A.  
Collective  
Insurance  
Scheme

The report of the committee on the Teachers' Insurance and Annuity Association Scheme for Collective Insurance was presented by the Honorary Secretary. The committee felt that the scheme would not be practicable for Dalhousie. The committee was thanked for the attention they had given the matter. It was felt that the members of the teaching staff ought to be given an opportunity to study the scheme for themselves, and, on motion of Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll, seconded by Professor Harvey, the matter was referred to the Senate for consideration.

Bequests

The Chairman reported recent bequests to the University, as recorded in the minutes of the Executive Committee meeting of this date.

Rockefeller  
Grant for  
Psychiatry

The Chairman said he felt that the President and Dean Grant were to be congratulated on having secured a second and larger grant for Psychiatry from the Rockefeller Foundation.

Additional  
Ex Office  
Governors

There was a full discussion of the matter of making the three Maritime Premiers (and also the Premier of Newfoundland when there is one) ex officio members of the Board of Governors. It was moved by Honourable Mr. Justice Doull, seconded by Honourable Mr. F. B. McCurdy, that further consideration of the matter be deferred to the next regular quarterly meeting of the Board. Carried.



Dean  
Maritime  
College  
of  
Pharmacy

The Chairman reported that he understood a very suitable man had been found for the post of Dean of the Maritime College of Pharmacy. His salary is the responsibility of the College of Pharmacy, but, because of the vital importance of Pharmacy in our Medical School, it has been suggested that he be appointed in some capacity to the staff there, and with this in view financial assistance is being sought from the Rockefeller Foundation.

Additional  
Staff  
Matters

The President presented two further matters concerning members of the teaching staff in the Faculty of Arts and Science:

Flight Lieutenant R. E. D. Cattley, Associate Professor of Classics, who is on leave of absence for the duration, has requested an extension of his leave on his release from the R.C.A.F., in order to return to England for further study at his old university, Cambridge. The President recommended, and the Board approved, Professor Cattley's request.

Professor Stewart Bates, William A. Black Professor of Cosmology, who is also on leave of absence, has asked if he may return to the University by September 1, 1945, or earlier. It was agreed unanimously that Professor Bates be welcomed back as soon as he can make the necessary arrangements.

Remarks -  
Mr. D. A.  
Cameron

The Chairman stated that he had invited Mr. D. A. Cameron to attend the two Board meetings to-day, and asked Mr. Cameron to give the Board any suggestions and advice he could as to how we are to proceed to raise sufficient funds to wipe out our deficits and pay for the new Arts-Administration Building. Mr. Cameron referred again to the fact that he had undertaken only to make an appraisal of the situation preliminary to a campaign. The Board, itself, would have to determine about a campaign. He spoke of the many interviews he had had with Dalhousians during his stay in the Province, and offered some suggestions about pre-requisites necessary to the launching of a successful campaign.

Special  
Board  
Meeting

The recommendation of the Executive Committee that a Special Meeting of the Board be called in September, for the sole purpose of discussing campaign matters, was approved, and the date set for Friday, September 14, at 8 p.m. Notices will be sent to all members of the Board in due course.

Building  
Plans

The Chairman reported that progress was being made by Mr. L. R. Fair in the preparation of plans for the new Arts-Administration Building.

Changes  
in In-  
vestments

The Honorary Secretary was asked to read the statement of changes in investments made between May 10 and August 22, a copy of which is attached to these minutes.

Teaching  
Facilities  
New  
Victoria  
General  
Hospital

In view of the progress being made in building the new Victoria General Hospital, the Chairman read a copy of the letter he sent recently to the Premier (a copy of which had been sent to the Honorable Dr. F. R. Davis), setting forth the teaching facilities to be provided in the new hospital in lieu of the grant of \$150,000, through Dalhousie University, from the Rockefeller Foundation for that purpose. The Chairman explained

that Dean Grant had supplied him with the necessary details, which he had incorporated in his letter.

The meeting adjourned.

(Signed) C. F. Mackenzie  
Honorary Secretary,

Changes in Investments

May 10, 1944 - August 22, 1944.

<u>Purchases</u>		<u>Sales</u>	
		<u>Loans to Current Account</u>	
		(Balance	\$ 108,460.00)
<u>Loans to Capital Account</u>		<u>Loans to Capital Account</u>	
Additions @ 4%	\$ 12,260.00	(a) Withdrawn @ 6%	10,000.00
		(b) Withdrawn @ 4%	10,000.00
		(Balance	\$ 143,160.00)
\$725,000.00 Dominion of Canada 4th V. Loan			
3% due May 1/57			
(a) \$10,000.00 Theatre Properties (Hamilton)		75 shares Canada Steamships Company	
Ltd. 5% 1st Mortgage Bonds due Jan.		@ 12 $\frac{1}{2}$	
2, 1959 @ 100			
(b) \$10,000.00 Kentville Hospital Ass'n 4%			
due Aug. 1/54 @ 101			
19 shares Pacific Gas & Electric Company			
(Rec'd as part dividend on North			
American Co. stock)			
<u>Geo. S. Campbell Chair Fund</u>			
8 shares Lord Nelson Hotel Co. Com.			
37 " " " " Prd.			
\$600.00 Mortgage Corporation of N.S. Deb.			
3 $\frac{1}{2}$ % due May 31/49 Renewal			
\$ 50.00 Dominion of Canada 6th Victory Loan		\$547.01 Mortgage Corp. of N.S. deb. 5%	
3% due June 1/60		May 31/44 Matured	
		<u>Mortgages Paid Off</u>	
		Kaye Grove Church on a/c	
		\$500.00 @ 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	
		(Balance	\$22,890.00)
		F. S. Coombes on a/c	
		\$200.00 @ 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ %	
		(Balance	2,000.00)
		<u>New Monies</u>	
		Dal. Loyalty Fund	30.00
		Vic. Bennett Fund	729,000.00
		<u>Transfers from Current a/c - Surplus Income</u>	
		Geo. S. Campbell Sch. Fund	2,546.41
		H. McInnes Mem. Fund	4,136.79

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
September 15, 1944.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held in the Morse Room, on this date at 5 p.m.

Present: Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie, D.C.L., Chairman, presiding  
President Stanley R. J. Moore  
Major J. W. Logan E. Chesley Allen  
C. MacG. Mitchell Professor D. G. Harvey, LL.D.  
and the Honorary Secretary, C. F. Mackenzie.

Minutes It was moved by Mr. R. J. Moore, seconded by Mr. E. Chesley Allen, that the minutes of the Executive Committee meeting, held on August 25, be confirmed as circulated. Carried.

The following members of the Board were selected to serve on the Joint Committee of the Board and Senate which meets during the month of October in each year:

Joint Committee Board and Senate

Colonel Laurie	W. H. C. Schwartz
Major O. R. Crowell	Mrs. F. H. Ford
Honourable Mr. Justice Doull	Dr. J. V. Graham

The Honorary Secretary was asked to communicate these names to the Secretary of Senate.

Elevator for Medical Sciences Building

The President explained the difficulties existing in the Medical Sciences Building through lack of elevator facilities. He referred to a tender, for the installation of an automatic elevator, from the Otis-Penson Elevator Company Limited, which Professor Thackston had recently secured. After a brief discussion, the tender was referred to the Building and Grounds Committee for consideration and recommendation to the Board.

*File*

~~Colonel Mitchell, seconded by Mr. R. J. Moore, that the tender be accepted and the Board be requested to authorize the necessary expenditure therefor.~~

The President presented the following staff matters:

Faculty of Medicine:

Staff Matters

Appointment of Chester B. Stewart, B.Sc.'36, M.D., C.M.'38, as Mrs. E. B. Eddy Professor of Epidemiology and Nursing Education, (with leave of absence until his release from the R.C.A.F., and, in addition, leave of absence at approximately half salary, for at least one year to obtain a D.P.H. degree and to do some field work in public health), at a salary of \$5,000 per annum. Dr. Stewart stipulates that he wishes to spend at least one summer period of four or five months in Europe within three years after the war for further study in post war public health problems and rehabilitation. This would be done at his own expense. He requests also facilities for carrying out research in Epidemiology and for contin-

Staff  
Matters  
cont'd

ing present investigations in the fields of industrial and aviation medicine. (This latter request meets with the approval of Doan Grant.)

Appointment of Dr. Jessie A. MacLeod, a graduate of the University of Toronto, as Assistant in Psychiatry. This is a part-time appointment, carrying with it an honorarium which will be paid out of the Rockefeller Foundation grant for Psychiatry.

The Executive approved these appointments, referring the appointment of Dr. C. B. Stewart to the full Board for its approval.

Teaching  
of Account-  
ancy - Dept.  
of Commerce

The President read a memorandum, received from Professor Stewart Bates, on "The Teaching of Accountancy in Dalhousie", a copy of which is attached to these minutes. While it was felt that this was a matter for the full Board, the President was authorized to tell Professor Bates that his memorandum had provoked an interesting discussion and had been given a favourable reception by the Executive Committee. It was moved by Mr. R. J. Moore, seconded by Mr. C. F. Mackenzie, that the matter be brought to the attention of the full Board at the first opportunity.

King's  
Represent-  
atives

The Honorary Secretary suggested that perhaps the King's College Board should be reminded of the two vacancies for King's representatives on the Dalhousie Board. He was asked to write to the Secretary of the Board of King's College, bringing this matter to his attention once again.

The President referred to the Special Board Meeting, called for 8 p.m., for the sole purpose of discussing campaign matters. Several members mentioned the fact that Mr. Don Cameron was in town, and it was unanimously agreed that he should be asked to attend the evening meeting. Major J. W. Logan was authorized, on behalf of the Executive, to extend the invitation in person.

Campaign  
Matters

The meeting adjourned.

(Signed) C. F. Mackenzie.

### THE TEACHING OF ACCOUNTANCY AT DALHOUSIE

The purpose of this memorandum is to suggest the desirability, and the feasibility, of establishing a chair in Accountancy at Dalhousie University.

This subject is an important part of the curricula for students looking forward to a degree in commerce. The commerce course at Dalhousie, it should be remembered, has been designed, not to impart professional business knowledge, but rather to discipline students in the quality of spirit and habit of mind that might later direct the use of such professional knowledge as they acquire. While not attempting to impart the minutiae of business knowledge, the commerce course is nevertheless distinct from any course in the liberal arts -- by its greater emphasis on the study and interpretation of the economic aspects of human living, and in particular by its concern with the principles determining the institutional or business framework of that economic system.

As indicated above, the study of accountancy is an integral part of such a course. Accountancy is in itself a discipline in logic, but it is also the only semi-professional element in the commerce course at Dalhousie. Unless the university can offer several courses in accounting, it may find it increasingly difficult to justify the retention of a commerce degree. In recent years, accountancy has been inadequately taught; the university has lacked the means to provide a full-time teacher.

The reasons for urging the desirability of establishing a chair in accountancy are:

(1) Such a chair is a necessary complement to one in commerce. The subject is not taught in an advanced way in any eastern university, and if Dalhousie is to be eminent in the teaching of economics, politics, and law in the east, a chair in accountancy is a necessary condition. The contribution of such a chair to the existing professional schools, especially the law school, should also be recognized, a course (or more than one) being perhaps important in the preliminary training for law.

(2) As a contribution to the standards of professional accountancy in the Maritimes, a chair would be valuable. "Apprentice" bankers and accountants today are now dependant largely on Queen's University courses. Local students in these fields deserve courses at the university level in some eastern university, and Dalhousie is the logical place.

I believe that the Maritime professional institutes of accountants and bankers would give full support to the university in a search for funds for this purpose. Several of the larger corporations have an important interest, and many of the smaller firms have learned during this war, of their own needs in accounting, and of the scarcity of professional skills. The time may be propitious for raising funds for this purpose.

The writer knows that the Board of Governors must base its financial programs on general policy. The purpose of this memorandum however,

is to try to establish the desirability of providing an accountancy chair, and secondly to suggest that many firms in the Maritimes might contribute funds to this specific objective while refusing to contribute for any other university objective: in short a campaign for this purpose will not in every instance compete with campaigns for other purposes.

(Signed) Stewart Bates.

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
September 15, 1944.

Minutes of a Special Meeting of the  
Board of Governors, Dalhousie Uni-  
versity, held in the Morse Room, on  
this date, at 8 p.m.

Present: Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie, D.C.L., Chairman, presiding.  
President Stanley Honourable Mr. Justice Doall  
Mrs. F. H. Pond Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll  
J. McO. Stewart, D.C.L., Major J. W. Logan  
Dr. J. R. Corston George Farquhar  
Dr. Roberta B. Nichols A. S. Barnstead  
Miss Georgene L. Faulkner Professor D. C. Harvey, LL.D.  
Miss Eileen H. Burns Honourable Mr. F. B. McCurdy, F.C.  
Major O. R. Crowell Dr. J. V. Graham  
E. Chesley Allen R. J. Moore  
and the Honorary Secretary, C. F. Mackenzie.

The Chairman welcomed Miss Eileen Burns, who was present at a Board meeting for the first time since her appointment as one of the Alumnac representatives.

The Chairman explained that this special meeting had been called for the sole purpose of discussing campaign matters, and he called on members who had had longer and more varied experience on the Board than he to express their views concerning the possibilities of launching a campaign on behalf of the University.

Mr. J. McO. Stewart was the first to speak. He said since receiving the notice of the meeting he had given much thought to the Dalhousie situation, and he believed that it was practically a necessity that an appeal should be made to the public, but he realised that there were immense practical difficulties in the way of launching a campaign under present conditions. He suggested that a small committee of about five members should be appointed to make an intensive study, and report to the Board at its earliest opportunity on the following points:

- (a) The organization that should be set up for a campaign;
- (b) The needs that should be put before the public;
- (c) The necessary assistants, or personnel, required for the nucleus of the campaign. The primary step is to get someone to head it up, and someone to do the secretarial work - both are jobs of immense responsibility.

Honourable Mr. F. B. McCurdy stated that he felt Mr. Stewart had given the Board the best possible advice. He gave a very interesting analysis of the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 1944, showing that in spite of a most successful year, as indicated by a surplus of receipts over expenditures, the true picture was very different, and that the actual operation based on the ordinary recurring income received would indicate a deficit of \$12,000 for the year. Contrary to what is said in many quarters, "Dalhousie



is far from opulent, and money is certainly needed".

The Chairman thanked the Honourable Mr. McDurdy for his statements, and said that they confirmed Mr. Stewart's conviction that we are in urgent need of funds.

The Chairman asked Mr. Don Cameron, who had been invited to attend the evening meeting, to express any views he had about a campaign. Mr. Cameron said he realised the need for money, but he realised, also, that considerable goodwill was necessary. He thought there was more money in the hands of individuals than at any time in recent years, but that it was not going to be an easy matter to secure substantial donations from business firms. Mr. J. McG. Stewart asked Mr. Cameron how he thought the campaign should be sponsored - whether by the Alumni, the Governors, or by whom. Mr. Cameron thought there was no doubt whatever: the Governors must sponsor it. He said the Alumni should be organized, but that the organizing should follow a campaign, not precede it. Mr. Cameron described many encounters he had had with Dalhousians, and others, while visiting Pictou and Colchester Counties and the Island of Cape Breton. He thought useful work could be done by the distribution of carefully planned literature to the Alumni, but he was convinced that there would be very little response to an appeal made for funds for an Arts Building.

The Chairman reminded the Board how it was that the need for an Arts Building had been arrived at. Major J. J. Logan stressed the fact that the reason we might not receive adequate funds for an Arts Building was because the situation is not understood. He explained that an Arts-Administration Building was necessary to relieve serious congestion in all departments and faculties. It was felt that the word "Arts" might be dropped when naming and referring to the proposed new building.

After further discussion it was agreed that the committee studying the situation should look into the matter of selecting the man to head up the campaign, and report to the Board. It was felt that the man should be a Dalhousian, if possible a Nova Scotian, and that he should have professional assistance working behind the scenes, but that the whole organization should be kept as much Dalhousian as possible.

Mr. J. McG. Stewart moved that a campaign be undertaken. This motion was seconded by Major J. W. Logan, and carried unanimously.

Honourable Mr. Justice Doull moved that a committee be appointed to make a preliminary study of the situation, seconded by Honourable Mr. Justice Carroll, and carried.

Honourable Mr. Justice Doull moved that the Chairman of the Board be Chairman of the committee with power to select the other four members. This motion was seconded by Mr. J. McG. Stewart, and carried.

The Board wished to put itself on record that the campaign was definitely the responsibility of the Board of Governors, and that professional help should be sought. There should be a complete statement of the needs of

the university as they have been envisaged as a whole. Mr. Stewart felt the statement should cover long range views for Dalhousie with very definite starting and ending points. "Our job is a consolidation job, to do the things that are necessary for granting degrees in Arts, Science, Law, Medicine and Dentistry - we must concentrate on essentials and do them well."

Mr. Cameron warned that there would be some difficulty in getting first class professional help to handle the campaign, but that the person to head up the campaign is the biggest problem.

President Stanley spoke briefly at the end of the meeting on the magnitude of the task. "President Stanley Mackenzie insisted for twenty years that the Arts and Science Faculty was the heart and core of the university; but the maintenance of the professional schools, amidst the surging difficulties, has resulted in the neglect of that faculty." \$2,500,000, if the cost of a new building for the faculty is included, would be required to bring that faculty even. This amount might surprise those who had recently joined the Board. Viscount Bennett had secured the Law Faculty, for a considerable future. The great advances in medicine and dentistry, however, meant that those faculties were a burden hard to imagine. The lack of organization in the university vis-a-vis the general public, the graduates, and potential friends, had been mentioned and underscored in the discussion. \$20,000 a year would not be too much to provide that organization. When all was said of our shortcomings, it had still emerged in the discussion that Dalhousie commanded the respect of the community. It was one of twenty-two universities in the world that had received over \$1,000,000 from the Carnegie Corporation, and only one university in Canada had received more than Dalhousie from that source; the great tradition and prestige of Dalhousie was being reckoned with as we laid our plans and cast our hopes.

The meeting adjourned.

(Signed) C. F. Mackenzie.

Confidential

Macdonald Memorial Library,  
Dalhousie University,  
October 20, 1944.

Minutes of a meeting of the Executive Committee of the Board of Governors, Dalhousie University, held in the Morse Room, on this date at 3 p.m.

Present: Lieutenant-Colonel K. C. Laurie, D.C.I., Chairman, presiding.  
Professor D. C. Harvey, LL.D.  
President Stanley  
Major J. W. Logan  
G. MacG. Mitchell  
E. Chesley Allen  
Mrs. F. H. Pond  
R. J. Moore  
and the Honorary Secretary,  
C. F. Mackenzie

Minutes On motion of Mr. E. Chesley Allen, seconded by Professor D. C. Harvey, and carried, the minutes of the meeting of the Executive Committee, held on September 15, were confirmed as circulated and subsequently amended.

President Stanley reported the following staff matter:

Staff Matter

On account of the greatly increased enrolment in Mathematics 1, it was necessary to secure additional teaching assistance. The same situation had presented itself last year, when arrangements were made with Mrs. Doris Malmsey. This year, Mr. W. H. Bowes, B.E.(M.S.T.C.), Assistant in Engineering, has consented to carry on this additional work as Special Lecturer in Mathematics, at a remuneration of \$2.00 per lecture. On motion of Major J. W. Logan, seconded by Professor D. C. Harvey, this arrangement was confirmed.

Elevator Medical Sciences Building

Mr. E. Chesley Allen, Chairman of the Buildings and Grounds Committee reported on the investigation made by the committee concerning the installation of an elevator in the Medical Sciences Building. A full meeting of the committee was held on September 29 in the Medical Sciences Building. It was pointed out that elevators were needed also in the Forrest Building and Science Building. The University Engineer reported on the cost of these three elevators, and expressed the belief that the work could be done more cheaply after the war. It was agreed that the situation in the Medical Sciences Building was a difficult one. However, the recommendation of the Buildings and Grounds Committee was that the matter be deferred for the present, to come up for review in the autumn of 1945. On motion of Mr. E. Chesley Allen, seconded by President Stanley, the Executive Committee accepted and approved this recommendation.

Fire Escapes Forrest Building

The Buildings and Grounds Committee, at their meeting on September 29, also investigated the fire escape situation in the Forrest Building. They agreed that two more escapes should be installed, that the present one should be extended, and that the work should be proceeded with at the earliest possible moment. The Engineer was asked to expedite matters as much as possible and to report back to the Committee. In view of the seriousness of conditions in the Forrest Building, Colonel Laurie asked the Chairman of the Buildings and Grounds Committee to keep very closely in touch with the situation.

Redecorating  
Dining-Room  
Shirreff  
Hall

The condition of the interior of Shirreff Hall was discussed, particularly the dining-room, and it was moved by Mr. C. F. Mackenzie, seconded by Mrs. F. H. Pond, that the Buildings and Grounds Committee be authorized to look into the feasibility of redecorating the dining-room at the Hall within the next twelve months.

Annual  
Statutory  
Meeting

The Chairman reported that the annual statutory meeting between representatives of the Board and Senate was being held at 8 p.m. in the Morse Room.

Changes in  
Investments

The Honorary Secretary read the statement of changes in investments made between August 22 and October 20, a copy of which is attached to these minutes.

Evening  
Classes  
Faculty  
of Arts  
and  
Science

The President gave a brief outline of the circumstances leading up to the inauguration of evening classes by the Faculty of Arts and Science. The scheme was an experimental one. It was not known what the response would be. Registration was still continuing, but, to date, 159 individuals had registered for one class (and in some cases, two classes) and paid fees. The total number was expected to exceed 200. All classes are of regular university standard, and credit will be given to those who complete the work satisfactorily. Those in charge of registration report that the majority of students are of a serious type - approximately 80% being service personnel.

King's  
Representa-  
tives on  
Dalhousie  
Board

The Honorary Secretary read the reply received from the Board of King's College, September 29, to the effect that "the Board had already gone on record as being unwilling to make any new appointments until the Liaison Committees of the two Universities had resumed their meetings".

Regis-  
tration

The President reported that registration stood at 692 (including 30 King's students), as against 654 last year.

The meeting adjourned.

(Signed) C. F. Mackenzie,  
Honorary Secretary.

Changes in Investments  
August 22, 1944 - October 20, 1944

PURCHASES

Loans to Capital Account  
Additions @ 4% 11,900  
(Balance \$100,050)

Loans to Current Account  
(Balance \$102,450)

19 Pacific Gas & Electric Co. Common \$627.00  
(Received as part quarterly dividend on  
our holding of North American Company  
Common shares)

Written off  
Shares Brightwood Golf & Country Club  
(Company wound up) \$1.00

Mortgages  
\$5,000 Halifax Jewish Gynagogue - Interest  
rate reduced from 6% to 5%  
\$2,250 F. Southall - Interest rate reduced  
from 7% to 6%

NEW MONIES

Delhousie Loyalty Fund  
\$100.00 Dom. of Can., 3%, June 1/60  
25.00 War Savings Certificates

SALES

Minutes of a meeting of the  
Board of Governors, Dalhousie  
University, held in the Morse  
Room, on this date at 8 p. m.

Present: Lieutenant-Colonel K.C.Laurie, D.C.L., Chairman, presiding  
President Stanley  
Major J. W. Logan  
Major O. R. Crowell  
Professor D.C. Harvey, L.L.D.  
R. J. Moore  
E. Chesley Allen  
George Farquhar  
Dr. J. R. Corston  
Raymond Gushue, C.B.E.  
G. MacG. Mitchell  
W.H.C.Schwartz  
Dr. J.C. MacDougall  
A.S. Barnstead  
T. H. Coffin  
Mrs. F. H. Pond  
Miss M. Eileen Burns  
Dr. Roberta B. Nichols  
J. MacG. Stewart, C.B.E.  
K.C., D.C.L.  
Major G.R.Smith  
Honourable F.B.McCurdy, P.C.  
His Worship Mayor Lloyd  
H.P.Duchemin, K.C.  
Dr. J.V.Graham  
and the Honorary Secretary,  
C.F.Mackenzie

Minutes

On motion of Professor D.C.Harvey, seconded by Mr. George Farquhar, the minutes of the regular quarterly Board meeting, held on August 22, and also the minutes of the special Board meeting, held on September 15, were confirmed as circulated. Carried.

Staff

Matter The Chairman asked President Stanley to report on the appointment of Dr. C. B. Stewart, as the "Mrs. E.B.Eidy Professor of Epidemiology and Nursing Education".  
C.B.Stewart President spoke briefly on this matter and referred to the fact that the Executive Committee had considered the appointment and had recommended it to the full Board for approval on September 15, last. On motion of Dr. J.R. Corston, seconded by Major O. R. Crowell, and carried, the recommendation of the Executive Committee concerning this appointment in the Medical School was approved.

Changes

in Invest-  
ments

At the request of the Chairman, Honourable Mr. F.B. McCurdy read a statement of the changes in investments made between October 20 and November 28, a copy of which is attached to these minutes.

Report

on  
Evening  
Classes

The Chairman asked the President for a brief report on the progress of the Evening Classes, instituted this year by the Faculty of Arts and Science. The President

reported that things were going well, and that the professors giving the courses were pleased with results. As had been pointed out from the beginning, the University was not anxious to make money out of this scheme, but that because of the large number of students enrolled (approximately 202 service personnel, and 50 war workers and civilians) it looked as though the University would clear \$2,000.00. An official welcome by the University to the students of the evening classes was held in Shirref Hall on Sunday afternoon, October 29, and on that occasion both Brigadier White and Air Vice Marshall G.O. Johnson had expressed their appreciation of the work Dalhousie had undertaken on behalf of service personnel. A letter had been received from Admiral Murray, expressing his gratitude to the University on behalf of naval personnel.

Report  
Buildings  
and  
Grounds  
Committee

The Chairman asked Mr. E. Chesley Allen, Chairman of the Buildings and Grounds Committee, to report on a meeting held by his committee on November 24. Mr. Allen gave a very full and clear summary of the matters dealt with, the most important of which was the installation of Fire Escapes on the Forrest Building. It was stressed that this matter had been the Board's greatest responsibility for some time. It looked now as though all difficulties had been overcome, and an order under the Fire Prevention Act had been issued by the Board of Fire Escapes of the City of Halifax requiring the University to make certain changes within the building itself and to install three fire escapes and to extend that already erected. The cost of the work would probably amount to \$3,610.00.

Mr. Allen outlined also alterations which were considered necessary to the Women's Quarters in the Forrest Building, improved lighting in the Public Health Clinic, a petition from employees (janitors, etc.) for the establishment of a pension fund, and a report from the Engineer about redecorating of Shirreff Hall.

On motion of Major O. R. Crowell, seconded by Major G.R. Smith, the recommendations of the Buildings and Grounds Committee were approved by the Board. With respect to the petition of the employees for a pension fund, Mr. Allen stated that the Buildings and Grounds Committee felt that this was a matter for the Board to deal with and he referred that petition to the Board for consideration.

Letter  
Commercial  
Club Re Com-  
merce Dept.

The Chairman read a letter from the Commercial Club of Halifax, offering to help in developing and strengthening the Commerce Department. After a brief discussion, it was moved by Major O. R. Crowell seconded by Mayor Lloyd that advantage should be taken of this offer. A committee, consisting of the President, Major O. R. Crowell and Mayor Lloyd was appointed to follow up this matter with the Commercial Club. It was suggested that other organizations,

possibly the Institute of Chartered Accountants, might be interested in the further development of the Commerce Department.

Report  
Shirreff  
Hall Com-  
mittee

Mrs. F.H. Pond, Chairman of the Shirreff Hall Residence Committee, gave a report on two meetings of a sub-committee of her committee, which had considered criticisms of the way in which Shirreff Hall was run, of the conduct of the students, and of the warden. It was felt by the members of the sub-committee that a particularly fine job was being done by Miss MacKeen. However, it was recognized that some of the criticism, if allowed to go unchecked, might become serious, and it was agreed that the Chairman of the committee should see Miss MacKeen. This was done, and Mrs. Pond found Miss MacKeen extremely sympathetic and cooperative. The committee were of the opinion that many difficulties would be overcome by the appointment of a Dean of Women, well qualified for the post, who would have jurisdiction over all women registered in the University. This report was accepted and approved by the Board as a whole.

Report of  
Pre-  
Campaign  
Committee

The Chairman asked the Honorary Secretary to give the report of the Pre-Campaign Committee, dated September 29, which was read as follows:

"A meeting was held on Friday, September 29th, of the Pre-Campaign Committee, which was ordered to be set up at the last Board Meeting 'to organize the campaign'. The members present were:

Colonel K.C. Laurie, Chairman  
Mr. J. McG. Stewart  
Mr. Justice Doull  
Mr. C. F. Mackenzie  
Mr. G. Farquhar

After considerable discussion a conclusion was reached that it was impossible to launch a successful campaign with the antagonism which - rightly or wrongly - exists in the constituency to the present President, and that he should be so informed by two members of this Committee, so that any suggestions which he might wish to make could be carefully considered before this report is made to the next Meeting of the Board in November."

Statement  
by J. McG.  
Stewart.

It was moved by Mr. J. McG. Stewart that the Board concur in this report. He stated: "No criticism of the great qualities of President Stanley is being made. The report merely states the Committee's opinion as regards a campaign for funds. The situation that confronted the committee was simply this; that as a public relations officer the President had not been successful. It was the opinion of



the committee that this hostility exists - that we believe exists - in the Senate, in the governments with which we have to deal, the Board, the Alumni, in colleges with which this college is federate, and with the community as a whole. It was not our purpose nor our function to determine how or as a result of what that animosity had grown up, but merely to report it as a fact, and as a fact that precluded a successful campaign. Naturally no member of the committee is in a position to know the minds of all the Senate, or of all the Alumni, or of the members of the governments, or boards of other colleges, or of the community; we only know the cross sections with which we come into contact. There was no dissenting view in the committee which made this report. There wasn't a member present at this meeting who did not reach this conclusion with the deepest regret. Everyone there shied away from the logical conclusion. But we all know cross-sections, some of us for thirteen years. There was no one at the committee meeting who did not recognize that the President had some great qualities for the position; his scholarship was not questioned, his ability to pick teachers was not questioned, his industry was not questioned; but, whether as a result of personal factors, or otherwise, the animosity was there to a marked degree. Some particulars of it: Senate: Apart altogether from intimate statements made to members of the Board by members of the Senate, we have had it from the President himself - I have had it and Colonel Laurie has had it - that it is enough for him to suggest an honorary degree to have it turned down by the Senate. As regards governments: I know from personal conversations that Dr. Stanley is not persona grata to members of governments to which Dalhousie would naturally go for support. Alumni: No one of us can speak for more than the cross-section he comes into contact with. For my part, I have found among the Alumni, all the way from lukewarm admiration, through indifference, to bitterest hostility, with hardly any exception. As regards the Board: Since Dr. Stanley has been here there have been four Chairmen of this Board; one resigned as Chairman because the Board did not follow him in asking for Dr. Stanley's resignation; one ex-Chairman and the Present Chairman both on the committee; and the late Hector McInnes - I will not speak for him. King's: Particularly the relations of King's and the President of Dalhousie, all I can say is that those relations are exceedingly bad. General public or business community of Halifax: There is no enthusiasm - that is a euphemism. That is the cross section with which I have come into contact. That is the situation as it existed at the time the conclusion of the committee was arrived at. I feel compelled to make one or two remarks about what has happened since. The motives of those, or some of those, who made the report, have been impugned. Each member of the committee is in a position to speak for himself. I propose to speak for myself, and on behalf of myself. From the first day that I met Dr. Stanley, as a member of the Board, down to

several days after the communication of this report to Dr. Stanley, I held warm feelings for Dr. Stanley. In concurring in the report of the committee I did so with the greatest regret and with no cause for animosity. So far as I was aware, no cause existed for animosity. I have since learned that he felt animosity. There was no animosity on my part."

G. MacG. Mitchell: I second Mr. Stewart's motion.

Mayor Lloyd: It was stated in the report of the committee that two members should advise the President. Was that done?

Colonel Laurie: The President was advised on October 24th.

Mr. Duchemin: Wouldn't it be better to clarify the situation before adoption of that report? What position would the Board occupy if it approved the statement simply that a committee don't think it wise or sound policy that a campaign be proceeded with on account of alleged unpopularity of the President? What does it mean - that we abandon the campaign or abandon the President? I think it should be stated in concrete and unequivocal terms what the terms of adoption are.

J. MacG. Stewart: I mean only postponement of campaign while Dr. Stanley is President.

Major Logan: If no other members of the Pre-Campaign Committee wish to speak, I do. I should like to have the consent of the Board.

Mr. Duchemin: "I think Mr. Stewart stated his case not only clearly, but showed his desire to serve the best interests of the University. Knowing Mr. Stewart as I do, I would not question him at any time. I don't think that many other members of the Board have contributed more than he to Dalhousie. I think, too, that when this matter is fully before the Board, I would certainly like to be heard. I suggest this; that we take it for granted that we assume the good intentions, integrity of outlook of all members of the Board. I think that it would be most unfortunate if we produced a division. Let us be united in the service of Dalhousie. Mr. Stewart, when he came to the criticism of the President, spoke in very general terms. Is there anything definite? I haven't yet heard a suggestion of any misdeed or dereliction of duty. They should in fairness be brought forward, and then when that has been done, perhaps the President will know what the criticisms are. The committee should take the Board still further into into confidence. We want to know what is the definite concrete charge against him as President of Dalhousie. I have come with an open mind. Anything I have heard so far would not allow me to vote against the President. We hear that a lot of people don't like him. I know a lot of

people who do like him. I always consider that the Powers that be are ordained of God.

Major Logan: If there are no other statements by the Pre-Campaign Committee, I should like to say something. My mind goes back a long way, further than any other member. I intend to speak of what I know in connection with the past history of previous Presidents. Dr. Forrest was president when I came to the University in 1889. A great deal has been said about his regime. A great deal has been said in praise of it. And I agree with those opinions of praise. I was well acquainted with the attitude of students and professors. There was no golden era under Dr. Forrest. Many criticisms, but they did not amount to very much. He was a good man, and a good man for his work. A few days before his death - he was very ill - I called to see him. He said that a great deal of the opposition he met with came from quarters whence he had a right to expect support. The criticism was trivial. You will remember, a good many of you, that in 1938 there was the placing of bronze tablets in the Forrest Building. The matter of getting the tablets and putting them up and making all the preparations for the ceremony was entrusted to me. I think the expenses were met by Senator Dennis. I went to the former President, Stan Mackenzie, and I asked him to give the address. (The tablets were for Dr. McCulloch, First President, when Dalhousie, having struggled through some difficulties became a teaching institution; Dr. Ross and Dr. Forrest. I asked the former President, I urged on him that he should make the dedicatory address. He said: "I shrink from doing that: I think my work is done, but I'll do it if you wish me." You will remember the ceremony that took place on that day. We came out to the present campus to the unveiling of the monument. On the way, I said to Mackenzie: "Do you know you have a nickname among your friends, 'Brick and Mortar Mackenzie' ? The point I wish to make is this, and I wish to lay emphasis on it, that the great thing that has stood in our way has been the lack of cooperation among the different parts of the university - students, professors, members of the Board. I have tried to point out that that doesn't belong to any particular era in the history of Dalhousie. I regret it very greatly, and if we are going to go ahead now, as I hope we may, we have got to see that the lack of cooperation that has existed so long is corrected. We have got to get together. Words are a result of long experience. Perhaps my voice has not been heard enough. I have said this as a result of my experience over a great many years. I should like to be allowed to speak again if other matters come up.

E. Chesley Allen: I should like to ask if accepting this motion by the Board it is implied that this Board is asking for the President's resignation.

Colonel Laurie: You have already been answered by mover.

J. McG. Stewart: No indication of that sort. Concurrence in report only.

Mayor Lloyd: If we vote for the resolution, we don't go on with the campaign?

Colonel Laurie: Yes.

Mr. Duchemin: Is it not a defeatist resolution?

Mr. Allen: Does that imply that if we do not go out on a general campaign, we can not employ a single solicitor?

Colonel Laurie: An individual would mean a campaign.

Mr. Stewart: Nothing can be done. In moving resolution, no successful campaign can be launched with any appreciable measure of success by a single solicitor.

President Stanley: "Ladies and Gentlemen: I regret that recently a rather acute conflict has arisen between some members of the Board and your President, and I deem it my duty, in the interests of Dalhousie to outline the causes of those differences with a view, if possible, to bringing about a cordial and cooperative understanding among us all.

Some members of the Board will remember that I deliberated several months as to whether I should accept the presidency of Dalhousie University. During those months, I was assured by three members of the Board, who several times negotiated with me in Montreal, that I would never have to beg money for Dalhousie University nor worry about financial matters. At the first regular Board meeting I attended, on assuming my duties, I spoke of this, and was given the same assurance.

When a man is made President of a University, the teaching staff of the institution can help him in hundreds of ways, the students, too, can help him in many ways; but the Board of Governors can help him in only one way. It does not matter what he is like, or what is the composition of the Board, there is only one single way in which the Board can help him, that is, to find the money to maintain the institution. It is obvious, of course, that while he is President, the Board will approve his recommendations about appointments and promotions. The presumption is, when the new President is appointed, that in the past his predecessors have been helped by the Governors to maintain the University. And the presumption also is, if the institution is not a new one, that in the past these levels of maintenance have been continually raised. No live institution stagnates, but a university especially has to keep up with the enlargement of learning and with new scientific methods, especially if it has scientific departments and such a faculty as medicine. If the

new President is not making unreasonable demands for extensions, the Board should save him from any anxiety, both about maintaining the institution, and about meeting the inevitable new demands. That, I repeat, is the only way the Board of Governors can help the President. He has the right to expect that from the Board; and, if this is not the Board's chief and supreme function, what function have they?

I have in my hand here an original handwritten letter from Mr. J. McC. Stewart, dated February 25, 1940, when the Board had finally decided to appear before the Nova Scotia Government, and when it was settled that we were going to get some money, from the Province of Nova Scotia, for the Medical and Dental Schools. I shall read all the letter if anyone wishes me to do so, but for the moment I quote two short paragraphs:

"One thing is clear. The future is clearer than it has been for many, many years. I only wish that Hector McInnes had been alive to feel the joy of that prospect. He worried greatly over Dalhousie's financial outlook.

I am sure the Board will be unanimous in their thanks to you, for the idea was yours and the patiently worked campaign was yours - while most if not all of us doubted its feasibility - even its wisdom."

On October 24, last, by previous arrangement, Mr. J. McC. Stewart and Colonel Laurie came to see me in my office. Colonel Laurie had telephoned to me that he and Mr. Stewart wished to discuss with me the financial campaign. As soon as they were seated, Colonel Laurie began to read out what I at once saw was an indictment against myself. Among other things, he said, that after Mr. McCurdy had refused to join the Committee of Five and Judge Carroll had declined to join it, he had appointed four other members, namely, J. McC. Stewart, Mr. George Farquhar, C. F. Mackenzie and Judge Doull; that the committee had met, and was unanimously of the opinion that a financial campaign must be launched immediately, but that it could not begin while Carlston Stanley was President of the University.

Colonel Laurie, still reading from his paper so far as I could see, went on to say that every member of the Board had been approached, and that the Board was unanimously of the same opinion as the Committee of Five. I questioned that, and Colonel Laurie excepted two members who are on the teaching staff, and finally named them - Major Logan and Professor Harvey. I still queried "All the Governors had said this?" and he excepted those members of the Board living outside Halifax. Mr. Stewart kept silence during all this, but firmly nodded his head in confirmation of these statements. I still raised the query "Are you sure that all the Governors except

these eight have said that?" Colonel Laurie assured me that this was true. He said "that the teaching staff had not been canvassed yet." On the evening of October 24 I had the most irrefragable evidence that at least one professor had been tampered with.

On October 25, Colonel Laurie wrote to me: "Regarding our conversation yesterday, to be more exact and specific, I wish to say that none of the ladies on the Board, nor Schwartz, Roper or Barnstead were told of the Committee's decision." (Now all of these statements put together add up to this; 15 of the 33 Governors - or 16 if I am counted - had not been told of the Committee's decision and even this last statement, written on October 25, was not comprehensive enough.

I pulled out of the drawer of my desk, and showed them two pages about the Medical School in the April, 1944, Alumni News. They both professed never to have seen the article before.

For an hour and a half the two of them kept pressing me for a reply, to the Committee of Five. I answered that I had nothing to say to them nor to the Committee of Five; but I kept pressing them to say what the real charges were against me. I said it is impossible that any Committee of the Board met and came to such a drastic conclusion unless other matters, than the Board's inability to raise money while I was President, were also talked of. In an hour and a half's time, the only definite thing that was said by either of them was said by Mr. Stewart, and that was to the effect that Professor Douglas, who had sent his daughters to another institution than Dalhousie, was the greatest scandal in Dalhousie's history, and that this was being talked of in every high school in Nova Scotia.

About one o'clock, I asked Colonel Laurie whether he would show me the paper from which he had been reading. When he refused, I asked for a copy of it. After some debate, between him and Mr. Stewart, in my presence, I was promised a copy of it that afternoon. I got it by mail the next morning. Here is the letter. You will see it's marked 'Personal and Confidential'. (Letter read).

Things were being carefully timed. Less than an hour before these two men came to see me, I was sent a very curious letter indeed by the Secretary of the Halifax Alumni. That was about the merest trifle in the world and it merely amused me. But when I showed Mr. Stewart and Colonel Laurie the song "Dalhousie & Dalhousie!" and the letter about it, which, in effect, ordered the head of the University not to communicate with the graduates of the University, and when I showed them the receipt from the Business Office, of last

March, indicating that I had paid personally for all the expenses of the camp, Colonel Bowie said that this incident in itself proved all that he had ever said about me to anyone, was true - viz: that no matter how hard I worked, some snipers had their muskets loaded to pop off at me. I asked whether it hadn't been good military practice, in the days of muskets to order the regiment to close ranks when some of its members were sniped at.

I have here in my hand correspondance between Mr. J. McG. Stewart and myself which shows that soon after the October 24 meeting and right up till November 10 when a meeting of some Board members was held, I was trying my hardest to get Mr. Stewart to see at least a little light and help me prevent the breach being widened, for Dalhousie's sake. (Read letter to Mr. Stewart, October 31/44, and letter from Mr. Stewart, November 10/44.)

You see, after the meeting on November 10, it seems Mr. Stewart began to think again. But that meeting did what I was trying to prevent. It has made a real breach in the University.

On November 13, a member of the Board came to see me. (It seems incredible that he came of his own volition.) I repeatedly asked him during the conversation to confine himself to Dalhousie's welfare. He finally delivered this message: that if I would guarantee to him that I would go away quietly, saying nothing and writing nothing, he would guarantee to me for the Board, that I would be dealt with generously in a financial way. I leave it to the members of this Board whether anyone could make such a guarantee for the Board and whether the Board has ever met to discuss such matters.

Now, ladies and gentlemen, that is about all I need to say at the moment. I have now dealt only with the ostensible charge against me, and as briefly as I can; namely that the University needs money and can't get it while I'm President. You have all seen two financial statements from the Business Office. It was not I who asked Mr. Harper or the Business Office to prepare such statements. On March 28, last, Mr. D.A. Cameron asked my permission to see the University books, and I gladly gave it to him. He asked whether it was legal and right, since he was not a Governor at the present time. I told him he could ask Mr. Stewart about the legality, but that since the Board was asking his assistance about finances, it was eminently right and proper that he know about the finances, inside out. He asked me what the total endowments of Dalhousie University were. I said: "Roughly they are \$4,000,000.00. On May 28, he came to my office again, waving a paper. (I have the very paper here -

I had it with me in Ottawa) bearing the date of the Business Office, May 25, 1944, showing the endowment funds as of June 30, 1931, to be \$2,288,312.00, and of December 31, 1943, to be \$3,970,425.00 - an increase of \$1,682,113.00; and the picture has improved since.

Mr. Cameron said to me, "I am very much surprised by these figures. In certain quarters it seems to be believed (He did not quote the April Alumni News, nor say anything specific) that hardly any money had been coming in of recent years. But this statement, if it is exact, is phenomenal. In your time the endowments have almost doubled; but, in addition, the books show that for the last three years the University has been receiving annual grants of \$42,000.00. On a 3% basis that is as good as an additional endowment of \$1,400,000.00. But Harper says that cannot be counted; that it is not an endowment." I said "Harper is right; that is what a book-keeper ought to say." Mr. Cameron went on, "Well, I'm amazed". I said "I'm a little surprised myself." He said, "Do you mean that you didn't know that this great increase had occurred in your time?" I told him the plain truth, that I had always been too busy to compare my time with anyone else's time, and that I hoped Mr. Harpers figures were exact.

Finally, Ladies and Gentlemen; Am I wrong in my estimate, or does anyone here in this room ever remember, since 1931, such steam and energy about Dalhousie's affairs? My lament is that if this steam had been piped and channelled, even after we partially lost our opportunities last December, to secure money from business firms, as other universities have been doing - even since last December - I say, this heat and vehemence could have been used to get perhaps large endowments for Dalhousie University."

Mr. Stewart: "I would like to correct some statements about the interview. 1. Colonel Laurie did not state that a campaign was necessary; no such statement was made. 2. You (Colonel Laurie) said simply that no successful campaign could be undertaken. You (Colonel Laurie) did not state that you had gone into the findings with all members of the Board, but only the more active members, excepting Major Logan, Professor Harvey and the ladies. 3. You did not state that the staff had not yet been canvassed. No member of the staff had been contacted. 4. "Douglas was my only contribution". I prefaced my remark by saying that "this has nothing to do with it." I said "I would like to know why Professor Douglas sent his daughters to another institution". 5. Lastly, the letter from the Alumni was not a protest or an order from the Alumni not to communicate at all; it was a direction not to circulate copies of the song in the name of the Alumni. You (Colonel Laurie) did not say that epitomises the real trouble. You said "You will work your head off to do something and do it the wrong way."



Colonel Laurie: My memory of the interview is as Mr. Stewart says. I think I did forget to mention the ladies.

President Stanley: I am not at any pains at all to attempt to refute the two statements just made. You all know the detective story triangle arrangement when two people come in and can be quoted against one.

Mr. Farquhar: Read correspondence between himself and Dr. Clarence Webster which arose due to a reference to Mr. Farquhar in a letter from Dr. Webster which had been sent to certain members of the Board, linking Mr. Farquhar's name with that of the late Mr. Fred Pearson.

Major Logan: "Fred Pearson was my friend, and although I think he lacked judgment in the matter referred to, I would deprecate any idea that his name must be brought into this in any way that would be discreditable to him.

Mayor Lloyd: I wish to apologise for my statement as an ex officio member of the Board, but as a member of the Board I should like to use my best judgment. So far I have not heard what is the nature of the hostility which exists in the Senate, Board of Governors, Alumni. I would like to know more specifically before I cast my vote. What about other colleges? About King's? I know a great deal about Principal Walker. About the community and governments, particularly provincial and municipal? During the term of the present President great progress has been made in the field of Public Affairs. I have participated in many conferences on Public Affairs and the Municipal Bureau. For the sum of \$22.50, I was willing to lecture to the students on taxation. I am very much impressed with the lack of specific assertions. I am an ex officio member of the Board but I would like to hear some specific statements. Later I would like an opportunity to say something, but meantime may we have more information?

Mr. Stewart: As I pointed out very carefully originally, each member of the Committee could only speak for cross-sections. (I did not mention municipal governments). It would be grossly unfair of me to detail conversations I have had. You would never get anywhere if you did that. The committee found that hostility exists - whether rightly or wrongly - I can go this far as regards the Senate, the President himself is the best evidence. Members of the Senate say that he is contemptuous of those who don't agree with him; that he is egotistical; and that he is tyrannical. Those various things have been said, and with very few exceptions the members of the teaching staff of Dalhousie feel that way towards him.

Major Logan: As a member of the teaching staff, I take issue fairly and squarely with any such statement as that.

Mr. Stewart: When it comes to members of the governments - Dominion and Provincial, I have spoken with all three of those in Ottawa, and two in Halifax, and they have suggested that the President was not a persona grata and that Dalhousie was not benefitting itself by sending him as its emissary. As to King's College. I doubt if President Walker and President Stanley are on speaking terms.

President Stanley President Walker and I have always been on speaking terms. He has been in my house fairly recently, and I have been in his.

Mr. Stewart: Alumni: I have attended meetings, dinners, given by the Alumni, and I have heard comments, hardly in whispers, most antagonistic. Members of the Alumni out of town say every time he makes a speech he makes enemies for Dalhousie. An Alumnus who moved away before Dr. Stanley became President attended a recent meeting in Ottawa and his criticism of Dr. Stanley's speech was strong. The Read letter was wrong in some respects, but the degree of hostility toward the President was tremendous. In the business community of Halifax, I quite appreciate what Mayor Lloyd has to say, about Municipal Affairs, but has it enhanced the business community. I have spent ten years of my life defending Dr. Stanley, but there is a wall of hostility, and we are losing the constituency to which we must appeal.

President Stanley As the Read letter has been mentioned, I should like to say something about that. How did John Read's letter come to Colonel Laurie? The copy I saw was not signed. When Colonel Laurie began reading the letter to me, in my study, last July, I said when he read the first three sentences: "That letter could have been written only by one of two people, John Read, or one of your colleagues."

Early on in Ottawa, I attended two graduate meetings. Later I attended a meeting at which Mr. Cahan had been asked to speak. Just before the meeting, I met two Dalhousians on the street, and I asked them if they were not coming to the luncheon. They both said "No" and one of them added: "I would never attend any meeting presided over by John Read. It was in a large dining room with a great many others than Dalhousians present. Mr. Cahan took nearly all the time of the meeting by attacking the Dalhousie Review and Professor H.L. Stewart. When it was time for me to speak nearly everyone had left the meeting and all I could do was to thank them for inviting me to be present.

Most of you will remember the Findlay affair. John Read had a hand in that, through the Department of External Affairs. As I related to a member of the Board, and he may remember my doing so, I discussed this matter with Lord Tweedsmuir. Lord Tweedsmuir, because he was about to

vist Halifax, told me that he had made a point of going to the Department of External Affairs and had asked to see the correspondence about this matter. He was firmly convinced that there was absolutely nothing in the charges against Findlay. When the investigation was on here, Mr. Stewart had suggested that Findlay be fired. As you know, Findlay was not fired, but finished his year with us. Then he joined the Air Force, where he had since distinguished himself greatly.

Ottawa Lunch and later: Why was Farquhar at Ottawa lunch, and taking notes? Why were other people there, not graduates of Dalhousie, nor residents of Ottawa, but residents of Halifax ?

It happened I was unusually on my guard. A few days before in Montreal, I had been asked very definite questions about the April Alumni News, about the Medical School. Had it not made great advances - the clinic, attendance, library, good appointments - "who was the enemy within the gate ?"

I was asked similar questions, though not so definite, for there was no time, as I "mulled around" in the Ottawa gathering before the lunch began. And there was the editor of the Alumni News right before me, pencil in hand.

I told the gathering at the first I could give them either sort of speech they wanted - general on Dalhousie ideals of education, or informative on what had been going on in Dalhousie. I had, and needed, no notes for the former sort of speech. I had notes, (still in my possession) for the latter - and recently, long after John Read's letters, I went over these notes with one who was there, who said that the notes recalled perfectly to his memory all that I said, and many of the very turns of speech I used.

The October 1944 Alumni News has not yet been sent to me. It is just another misrepresentation that I forbade the press to report on the meeting. On the contrary, I said early on that the Chairman, Mr. Rettie, and I had arranged to give a full statement to the press immediately after the lunch. (For some strange reason one or two people warned me, just before the luncheon began, to be very careful, if I were speaking ex tempore lest anything be "twisted"). Mr. Rettie and I did just this - using my notes - after the lunch, and good reports appeared next day in both Ottawa papers. (I've got copies of them here, if anyone wishes to see them.) When I came along, in my speech to the absolutely changed personnel in Medical students, since Dean Grant's time, I said "Let no one think badly of these foreign students who came in such numbers before Dean Grant's time. Dean Grant and I always took good care that Dalhousie should not be suspected of taking up any racial attitude. Those men

paid their fees, passed their examinations, and are all Dalhousians now - many of them very loyal Dalhousians, who have contributed to our funds since graduation." Then I added: "You can see now why I have asked the press to be careful. Any headline about this could damage Dalhousie and Dalhousie's ideals of tolerance".

At the end of my speech I related Don Cameron's conversation with me on May 26, and took out of my pocket and laid on the table before me the paper on finances which he then gave me, and which I showed you earlier in the meeting. I said: "This paper, of course, is not for publication. Dalhousie has no need to give an account of its financial affairs to the public. And anyway the public might be bored. But anyone here may come and look at the paper if he wishes."

(It may be added that George Farquhar distributed copies of this October Alumni News at the meeting of November 10, and said at that meeting that John Read's account of my speech was accurate. Colonel Laurie at that meeting was asked about Colonel Balcon's letter on the Read matter, but made no answer.)

The President and Chairman of a Board must think aloud even when it involves personalities. I have been asked repeatedly why is not so and so made an L.L.D. of Dalhousie? Some of these people that Mr. Stewart urged me to dismiss are the ringleaders as to who is made an L.L.D. of Dalhousie.

I have been absolutely sincere recently in appealing to Mr. Stewart as a good Dalhousian, and asking him to help me prevent "some beans being spilt". Nothing that Mr. Stewart has done, or can do, will blind me to the fact that he has helped Dalhousie notably in the past. He knows something at close range of two faculties of Dalhousie University. He is a bit of a scholar, an able lawyer, a man of great native ability. I have known him to do anonymously and unobtrusively helpful things for Dalhousie. He has done kind things to me.

But I think, I should, for Dalhousie's sake, now divulge certain things. I took over my duties, August 3, 1931. As I travelled here from Montreal, I read accounts in the newspapers of the Beauharnois scandal. Immediately after that, a Dalhousie professor wrote about the matter in public; and in my first conversation, after August 3, with Mr. Stewart, he strongly advised me to dismiss that professor, saying that if we did not we should lose a large amount of money. I answered, "If anyone wants to call a meeting even to discuss dismissing that professor, the meeting will have my resignation also. I have read the article the professor wrote, and I see nothing wrong in it, and quite a bit that

is right". We did not dismiss the professor and we did not lose the money.

Later, four professors in Dalhousie were entangled in Mr. Pearson's intrigue and again it was Mr. Stewart who demanded that all of them be dismissed. At the same time, a close personal friend of Mr. Stewart's came to me and urged that, whatever I had heard to the contrary, one of these four professors must not be dismissed. And this sort of thing has gone on for more than thirteen years. On the last occasion, before October 24, when Mr. Stewart and Colonel Laurie came to see me in my office, by arrangement, they asked that Dean Grant also be here. For more than an hour Mr. Stewart urged that a certain doctor be appointed to the new Chair which Viscount Bennett has endowed in the Medical School. It was, of course, a most improper thing that such a meeting should have been held. It was for Dean Grant to recommend privately to me and for me to consider his recommendation calmly and deliberately, and then, after I had deliberated on the matter, make my recommendation to the Board of Governors, as to who should be appointed to this or any Chair or any vacancy. But Colonel Laurie sprang this meeting on me, as he sprang the October 24 meeting on me on another pretext. Well, at this meeting of four, I waited for Dean Grant to speak, and he said deliberately, but with no very long delay, that the doctor suggested was quite unsuited for such a post. I said that I agreed with Grant's opinion; that it was a very special and important post and that we should survey the whole scene and fill it with the very best man we could get. (Viscount Bennett had agreed by letter that we should take as long as was necessary to get the very best man possible for that Chair). I added, further that the doctor Mr. Stewart recommended had behaved in a most improper way and interfered with the freedom of the Medical Faculty and the University. After more than an hour, Colonel Laurie and Mr. Stewart went away, but Mr. Stewart turned round to say that if we - Dean Grant and I - did not follow his suggestion we should live to regret it.

Mr. Stewart: I deny that categorically. The whole thing is out of all proportion. The discussion about the doctor lasted only a short time. All I meant was that he would be a good public relations man.

Colonel Laurie: About the John Read letter, Mr. Read wrote to me and sent me a copy of his letter which he said should be given to the President if I saw fit. It was not signed.

President Stanley: At the time when the John Read letters were first brought to my attention (Colonel Laurie and I were seeing one another frequently and writing back and forth) Colonel Laurie tried to persuade me to write something into my Convocation Address, which was being published in my Annual

Report - something which I did not say when I delivered the address at Convocation. How could I do such a thing? Say something which I had not said, which I did not say. Forge something which I did not say! - in order to "scotch" as Colonel Laurie said "all this talk about my predecessors".

Colonel Laurie: The President told me that he was going to publish his Convocation Address in his Annual Report; that that would save him writing his usual remarks about the University; and I thought it would be a good idea if he included some reference which would help to clear things up - to scotch the talk.

President Stanley: Here are two letters from Colonel Laurie:

"It has occurred to me that if you have not already prepared your Convocation Address for the printer it might be a good idea to specially emphasize the work done by our professors - before the thirties ..." That letter is dated July 22, 1944.

On July 26, Colonel Laurie wrote again:

"I still hope that you will emphasize in your President's address, both the debt owed to those directing the University in the first three decades of this century ...."

Mr. Farquhar: I did not say John Read's letter was correct. I said the general trend of his letter was correct. I arrived in the Chateau at 12 o'clock, and did not know anything was going on. I met someone in the hotel who asked me if I was coming to the meeting. That was the first I knew of it. I did not take a note. I just took down the names of the people at the head table. That's all.

Colonel Laurie: We have had a very wide range of debate on the matter and we have a motion before us.

Mayor Lloyd: Only because of my position in the matter - I wonder if it would be better perhaps for us to adjourn for a few minutes in order to avoid division which Mr. Duchemin has suggested. It may be that the Board realising it is foolish to impute any motives - surely we are thinking of the future. I feel frankly, Mr. Chairman, that you may be prepared to make a decision and possibly convey that decision to the President to save a great deal of damage by further differences of opinion about what was said and what was not said. I only wish to be fair in the matter.

Mr. Duchemin: It is a tremendously serious matter. It is most unfortunate that there should be any division in the matter and should not be summarily dealt with by a show of hands. No man would be happy to do that. It's saying not to be a

partisan. I do see that there is some ground for criticism, but no grounds for charges. They are criticisms that relate chiefly to Dr. Stanley's temperament. Whether or not the Board should take action should not be decided off-hand. I couldn't vote for that resolution. It's a defeatist resolution. We decide not to go ahead with the campaign because of the President's unpopularity. Some say he is unpopular, and some of us think he is not. Dalhousie is a cause that stands for itself. It will appeal if we help out and go out and direct an appeal cooperatively - whatever opinions we may have. Besides he is an outstanding scholar, a double high honours man in the greatest university in Canada. Now it may be that his alleged unpopularity offsets all that. If he hasn't a good approach - send someone else. He has done a pretty good job of collecting money. I feel sure that Mayor Lloyd's suggestion is a good one; or I would suggest deferring the vote until we can get the judgment of outstanding Alumni. If there is a vote taken now, it is going to be detrimental to Dalhousie. I hate, as an Alumnus to see that done. You cannot overtake the consequences. It is not a personal matter. This giving the lie to one another is most painful. We didn't come here for that; and after all these things are so petty - Ottawa speech - nonsensical and waste of time. If I had been in President Stanley's place, I don't think I would have said those things about Stewart.

Mr. Stewart: That is only one-tenth of it.

Mr. Duchemin: Oh well, that doesn't matter.

Mr. Stewart: We have lived close to this. The events of the last four weeks have been intolerable. There has been discussion enough among the Board to reach a decision.

Major Logan: I implore the members of the Board not to do this thing which is irrevocable and it will redound to the harm of Dalhousie.

Stewart and Mitchell: "Question", "question";

Mr. Cushue: This is all new to me. I am completely unaware of the situation, and came with an open mind. I have come a long distance. I want to say one thing with reference to Governments. I happen to be close to the Newfoundland Government. One thing in the President's favour, and I think it is only fair to say so, is that his relations with the government are good. His standing there is to his credit. I think we have been discussing one thing entirely - a successful campaign cannot be carried on .... Most of the discussion to-night has been extremely unfortunate. Most of it has involved personalities. I address that to the President as well as to the governors. We have a large

number of Governors here from Halifax. I don't think we have sufficient evidence that a successful campaign cannot be put forward. I should like to hear a wider expression of view from the members of the Board of Governors who know the situation. It is not fair to me to be asked to vote. I should like to have more evidence from more members of the Board of Governors in the Halifax area. I am thinking of the University. Unfortunate things have been brought up on both sides on the issues and the wording of the report. However, I accept what has been said. I think the use of the words "rightly or wrongly" obscure the issue. The President is in rather a difficult position. I think both words - rightly or wrongly - should be eliminated, but certainly wrongly.

President Stanley

I accept these rebukes. Perhaps I shouldn't have carried on. There is nothing the matter with my health; but I have been worried about one other member of my family who may suffer. For the past thirteen months I have had a lot to put up with, and part of that is known to my wife.

Mr. Allen:

I am one of the newer members of the Board and I have endeavoured through all this controversy to try to keep sane - to try to keep a sane position. I certainly regret these personalities. I regret that we had to listen to them. I told you, Sir, at the informal meeting some days ago, that I needed more time; that I couldn't vote except on one point - whether you did right to speak to the President. I have done considerable interviewing of Alumni - not members of the staff nor student body. Criticism exists, anyone will find that. I still question whether it exists sufficiently to accept the second finding of the Committee. I believe that if the Alumni, Board, Faculty and students had striven as assiduously to support the President, as I feel in too many cases they have criticised him, Dalhousie University would have entered upon a glorious era. The President, the Board of Governors, and Dalhousie - I believe that I am voicing the minds of all that the welfare of Dalhousie stands high above everything else - any other factors and certainly above any personalities. I can't but feel that any vote taken to-night will be most disastrous to this University, and I am willing to second any motion that might be made to defer any consideration.

Mayor Lloyd: I should like to move an amendment to meet again - say to-morrow evening.

Mr. Duchemin: I second the amendment, but I can't be here to-morrow evening.

Mr. Allen: Speaking to the amendment, I don't believe to-morrow night is long enough. Far more time is needed.



Mr. Duchemin: I feel strongly that Allen and the Mayor are right. I'm not so much concerned about how the vote goes. But any decision made to-night will do irreparable damage. You cannot undo tremendous injury that would come to Dalhousie.

Mr. Stewart: I don't take a back seat to anyone. As I view it, to adjourn this meeting, without taking a vote, is only going to make things harder.

Mayor Lloyd: I am trying to be helpful. I am greatly concerned as to how the action may be interpreted by the public. There is a great deal to be said for further deferment. I feel like Mr. Duchemin. I don't like a resolution mixing up finances and other things. You might find an alternative resolution before to-morrow evening.

Mr. Duchemin: It's a matter to sleep on. We are men of good will.

Mayor Lloyd: I say it for this reason. The times we live in are such that any moment social and economic matters may flare up. I am greatly concerned how the public may interpret any action taken to-night.

Mr. Mitchell: As seconder I want to say that I have been sleeping very unscoundly for the past two weeks with this thing on my mind. The Vice-Chairman has written letters about things he can know very little about. He has not attended Board meetings. I think after the evidence given to-night we should come to a decision. I have reached the age when I should retire. I am so disheartened and disgusted.

Mr. Coffin: : It's a negative resolution. I'm not at all satisfied, in view of what has been said here to-night, that the whole question of the wording of the resolution shouldn't be reconsidered.

Mr. Gushue: In speaking to the amendment for a meeting to-morrow evening I am not supporting either side of this controversy. We've been discussing things other than the motion that has been put before the Board. There has been a great deal of heat. I dislike anyone coming to a decision in heat. I suggest that we adjourn till to-morrow night as intended when the notices were sent out.

Colonel Laurie: The amendment is that we adjourn till to-morrow evening. The amendment was defeated on a vote of 12 to 11.

Colonel Laurie: The motion - finding of Pre-Campaign Committee.

Carried 16 to 6.

Mr. Stewart then moved that the meeting adjourn. The motion was seconded by Mr. Mitchell.

The meeting then adjourned.

C. F. Mackenzie,  
Honorary Secretary.

Changes in Investments  
October 20 - November 28/44

PURCHASES

Govt. and Municipal Bonds

\$168,000 Dom. of Can. 7th Victory  
 Loan @ 100, Feb. 1/62

10,000 Abitibi Power & Paper Co.  
 5% Bonds due June 1, 1953  
 @ 107½ flat.

SALES

Govt. and Municipal Bonds

\$20,000 Dom. of Can.	5%	Oct. 1/52	@ 102-5/8	& Int.
25,100	-do-	3%	Mar. 1/54	@ 102-7/8 "
300	-do-	3%	Feb. 1/52	@ 104.50 "
1,000	-do-	4½%	Nov. 1/58	@ 106.60 "
500 Prov. of N.S.	5%	Dec. 15/49	@ 103.75 "	
*2,000	-do-	4½%	Nov. 15/60	124.50 "
9,000 Annapolis	5%	May 1/50	@ 109-7/8 "	
10,000 Antigonish	5%	July 1/47	@ 106.30 "	
3,000 Berwick	4%	July 1/48/50	@ 106 "	
15,000 Charlottetown	5%	Apr. 1/47	@ 107.75 "	
3,000	-do-	4½%	July 1/48	@ 106.25 "
6,500 Dartmouth	5%	Oct. 1/46	@ 104.50 "	
1,000 King's Co.	4½%	Feb. 1/46	@ 104.75 "	
5,000 Lunenburg, Tn	5%	Oct. 1/47	@ 108 "	
25,000 Moncton	5%	June 2/50	@ 110 "	
10,000 Summerside	5%	June 2/45	@ 101.44 "	
8,000 Yarmouth, Tn.	5%	May 12/48	@ 106.50 "	
1,250 Armale S/S	5½%	Oct. 1/45	@ 102.44 "	
1,250	-do-		/46 @ 104.90 "	
1,250	-do-		/47 @ 107.12 "	
1,250	-do-		/48 @ 109.35 "	
1,250	-do-		/49 @ 111.50 "	
1,250	-do-		/50 @ 113.63 "	
1,250	-do-		/51 @ 115.67 "	
1,000 Springhill	5%	June 1/49	@ 108.35 "	
3,000	-do-	5%	Nov. 1/50 @ 110.90 "	

\*Payable in U. S. A.

Other Bonds

\$ 2,000 Del. & Hudson Rly. 4% - May 1/63  
 96-1/8 and 98½  
 5,000 Sao Paulo 7% - Oct. 1/40 - 66.00

Common and Preferred Shares

30 Cons. Paper Cos.	@ 8.00
10	-do- 7-7/8
15 Imperial Oil Cos.	13½
300 Elect. Bond & Share	10½
42	-do- 10-3/8
100 Equitable Office Bldg. Co.	15/16
25 Brazilian Traction Cos.	22½
25	22-3/8
25	22½
25	22-3/8
25	22½
30	22½

Common and Preferred Shares

10 Shrs. Brit. Amer. Oil Co. Com.	22½
100 "	24, 24½
10 " Cosmos Imp. Mills Cos.	33
10 " Intern. Nickel Co. Cos.	34½
60 " Crucible Steel Co. Cos.	34½
40 " Missouri Pac. Rly. Prd.	2
45 " Kennecott Copper Cos.	34½
395 " Northern Pac. Rly. Cos.	15-7/8
50 " Nat. Drug & Chemical XD	4.00
	West Kootenay Power
	and Light Prd.
150 " Dom. Steel & Coal "B" Cos.	160.00
80 " Fraser Companies Cos.	8.00
5 " Branigan Henderson Cos.	32.00
	6.00

Mortgages

\$250 Account Mayo Grove Church 5½%  
 1,000 Geo. Stantos 5%



No. 40505  
ADDRESS™  
GS 11-A